Development of the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI)

For Infrastructure Projects

by

Evan Bingham

A Thesis Presented in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree Master of Science

Approved November 2010 by the Graduate Supervisory Committee:

G. Edward Gibson, Jr., Chair William Badger Samuel Ariaratnam

ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

December 2010

ABSTRACT

Front End Planning (FEP) is a critical process for uncovering project unknowns, while developing adequate scope definition following a structured approach for the project execution process. FEP for infrastructure projects assists in identifying and mitigating issues such as right-of-way concerns, utility adjustments, environmental hazards, logistic problems, and permitting requirements. This thesis describes a novel and effective risk management tool that has been developed by the Construction Industry Institute (CII) called the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) for infrastructure projects. Input from industry professionals from over 30 companies was used in the tool development which is specifically focused on FEP. Data from actual projects are given showing the efficacy of the tool. Critical success factors for FEP of infrastructure projects are shared. The research shows that a finite and specific list of issues related to scope definition of infrastructure projects can be developed. The thesis also concludes that the PDRI score indicates the current level of scope definition and corresponds to project performance. Infrastructure projects with low PDRI scores outperform projects with high PDRI scores.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LI	ST OF TABLESvii
LI	ST OF FIGURESviii
CI	HAPTER
1	INTRODUCTION1
	1.1 Research Team 268
	1.1.1. Research Team Objectives
	1.2. Project Domain
	1.3. Research Objectives4
	1.4. Research Hypotheses5
2	BACKGROUND
	2.1 Summary Literature Review 167
	2.1.1. Contrustion Industry Institute (CII)7
	2.1.2. Front End Planning9
	2.1.3. Project Scope Definition Tools14
	2.1.4. Project Definition Rating Index
	2.1.4.1. PDRI for Industrial Projects
	2.1.4.2. PDRI for Building Projects22
	2.1.5. Infrastructure Project Literature
	2.1.5.1. People and Freight26

C	HAPTER	Page
	2.1.5.2. Energy	27
	2.1.5.3. Fluids	29
	2.1.5.4. Risk Factors of Infrastructure Projects	31
	2.2. Literature Review Findings	32
3	PROBLEM STATEMENT AND RESEARCH HYPOTHESES	34
	3.1. Problem Statement	34
	3.2. Research Hyptheses	35
	3.3. Summary	36
4	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	37
	4.1. Development Methodology	37
	4.1.1. Creating the PDRI Elements	39
	4.1.1.1. Research Method	39
	4.1.1.2. Scorecard Development	39
	4.1.1.3. Element Descriptions	40
	4.1.2. PDRI Weighting Workshops	40
	4.1.3. Validation Questionnaire	41
	4.1.3.1. PDRI Tool Analysis	41
	4.1.4. Weighting Workshop Data	42
	4.1.4.1. Observations	43
	4.1.4.2. Data Processing	43
	4.1.5 Analytical Reviews	44

CHA	APTER Pa	ıge
	4.1.5.1 The Boxplot	.44
	4.1.5.2. Skewness	46
	4.1.5.3 Regression Analysis	.48
	4.1.5.4 Independent Samples t-Test	50
	4.2 Research Application	.52
	4.3. Limitations of Analyses	.53
	4.4. Summary	.53
5 F	PDRI DEVELOPEMENT PROCESS	54
	5.1. Background of the PDRI for Infrastrure Projects	54
	5.2. PDRI Weighting Workshops	56
	5.2.1. Workshop Process	.58
	5.3. Developing the PDRI Element Weights	64
	5.3.1. Normalizing Process	64
	5.3.2. Preliminary PDRI Element Weights	65
	5.3.3. Screening the Data using Boxplots	66
	5.3.4. Element Mean Weights for Definition Level 5 and 1	69
	5.3.5. Interpolating the Weights for Definitions Levels 2,3, and 4	70
	5.4. Finalizing the PDRI Project Score Sheet	.72
	5.5. Analyzing the Weighted PDRI	.72
	5.6. Element Weights for Project Types	.74
	5.6.1. Comparison of Owners and Contractors	.75

C	TAPIEK Page
	5.6.2. Comparison of People and Freight, Energy, Fluids Projects76
	5.6.3. Comparison of Right of Way Projects79
	5.7. Summary80
6	PDRI TESTING8
	6.1. Testing Project Domain
	6.2. Validation Questionnaire82
	6.3. Sample Project Selection84
	6.3.1. Sample Characteristics82
	6.4. Questionnaire Responses and Analyses85
	6.5. Selecting a PDRI Score Cutoff
	6.6. Project Performance Analyses86
	6.6.1. Schedule Performance86
	6.6.2. Cost Performance89
	6.6.3. Change Information9
	6.6.4. Project Performance Using Regression93
	6.6.4.1. Regression and Schedule Performance93
	6.6.4.2 Regression and Cost Performance
	6.6.4.3. Regression and Change Performance90
	6.7. Summary of Performance Evaluation
	6.8. In Process Projects100
	6.9. Summary

CH	CHAPTER Page		
7	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMENDATIONS		
	7.1. Research Objectives		
	7.1.1. Research Hypotheseis		
	7.2. Key Findings		
	7.2.1. Workshop Findings		
	7.2.2. Testing Findings		
	7.3. Limitations and Cautions		
	7.4. Summary of Thesis		
	7.5. Recommendations for Future Research		
RE	FERENCES 110		
AP	PENDIX		
A	PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS11		
В	PDRI FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS DOCUMENTS119		
C	DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS		
D	WEIGHTING WORKSHOP EVALUATION FORM21		
E	EXAMPLE OF COMPLETED WEIGHTING WORKSHOP22		
F	PDRI VALIDATION OUESTIONNAIRE		

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
	4.1 Independent Samples t-Test Ouput Using SPSS
	5.1 Weighting Workshops 57
	5.2 Contribution Scores by Participant
	5.3 Results of Interpolation of Level 1 – Level 5 Weights
	5.4 Top Ten Element Weights: People and Freight Projects 77
	5.5 Top Ten Element Weights: Energy Projects
	5.6 Top Ten Element Weights: Fluid Projects
	5.7 Top Ten Element Weights: Right of Way Projects 80
	6.1 Example Scoring
	6.2 Independent Samples t-Test for Schedule Performance 89
	6.3 Independent Samples t-Test for Cost Performance
	6.4 Independent Samples t-Test for Change Order Performance 93
	6.5 Trendline R ² and r by Performance

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
	2.0 Project Life Cycle Diagram
	2.1 PDRI for Industrial Projects Element Description
	2.2 PDRI Ten Highest Weighted Elements - Industrial Projects. 20
	2.3 PDRI Section and Category Weights - Industrial Project 21
	2.4 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance PDRI
	200 Point Cutoff for Industrial Projects PDRI
	2.5 PDRI Ten Highest Weighted Elements - Building Projects 23
	2.6 PDRI Section and Category Weights - Building Projects 24
	2.7 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance PDRI
	200 Point Cutoff for Building Projects PDRI
	4.1 PDRI Development Methodology Flowchart
	4.3 Graphical Representation of a Boxplot
	4.4 Histogram – Positively Skewed Data
	4.5 Negative & Positive Skewness
	4.6 Regression Analysis – Scatterplot and Trendline
	4.7 Same Difference in Means with Different Variability 51
	5.1 PDRI Sections, Categories, and Elements
	5.2 Weighted Workshop Summary
	5.6 Project Control Element Descriptions
	5.7 Sample of Workshop Weighting Category E
	5.9 Section Titles & Weights

Figure	Pa	age
	5.10 Category Titles & Weights	73
	5.11 Top Twelve Element Weights	74
	6.2 Average Schedule Performance by PDRI Grouping	88
	6.3 Average Cost Performance by PDRI Grouping	90
	6.4 Average Change Performance by PDRI Grouping	92
	6.5 Schedule Performance Regression Line	95
	6.6 Cost Performance Regression Line	96
	6.7 Change Performance Resgression Line	97
	6.8 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance –	
	PDRI 200 Point Cutoff	. 99
	6.9 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance –	
	PDRI 250, 200, & 250 Point Cutoff	99

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

For over two decades the Construction Industry Institute (CII) has been pursuing research focused on front end planning also know as pre project planning. The CII defines front end planning or FEP as the essential process of developing sufficient strategic information with which owners can address risk and make decisions to commit resources in order to maximize the potential for a successful project (Gibson 1996). In its efforts, CII has developed tools that assist project teams in the successful planning of projects. One such tool is the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI). The first PDRI tool developed by CII was the PDRI for Industrial Projects. The subsequent success of that tool and high demand led to the development of the PDRI for Building Projects. Like its predecessor, the PDRI for Building Projects has become highly valued within the CII membership and industry leaders. While addressing front end planning (FEP) of industrial and building projects, previous CII research efforts have not focused on infrastructure work, and little research in general has been performed in the area of FEP for infrastructure projects. The research project outlined in this report is a continuation of the research/development thread conducted by CII, extending to the important industry sector of infrastructure projects.

1.1. Research Team 268

The task of completing a Project Definition Rating Index Tool for Infrastructure Projects was given to CII Research Team 268 in 2008. This team consisted of select members of the CII from both owner and contractor organizations throughout the world. The team also consisted of members

representing academic institutions. The author of this thesis is one of the academic contributors. A list of the participating research members and their organizations can be found in Appendix A.

Research Team 268 consisted of professionals from all types infrastructure projects; their expertise, as well as the contributions of over 60 industry professionals helped in contributing the background and basis for the PDRI for Infrastructure. Together they make up more than 1,300 years of experience working on infrastructure projects. The following sections describe the main objectives of the research team.

1.1.1. Research Team Objectives

The CII desired a user friendly FEP tool to assist project teams in defining project scope and increasing the probability of successful infrastructure projects. The first task of the research team was to identify what the infrastructure industry was lacking. RT 268 determined that a quantitative understanding of scope definition issues during FEP of infrastructure projects had not been systematically studied. Their research goals were to develop a tool that would significantly enhance the project team environment in the infrastructure industry by doing the following:

- Improve predictability of project parameters
- Reduce the cost of design and construction
- Preserve schedule
- Reduce risk during project execution
- Improve project team alignment and communication

- Assure customer satisfaction
- Improve the probability of a successful project

The fundamental objective of the research team was centered on developing a PDRI tool for infrastructure projects.

1.2. Project Domain

As the research team its effort, the team came to the conclusion that the word infrastructure had many different meanings and was used within the industry and outside of the industry to define many different things. In order to clarify the domain of this tool they created a definition of infrastructure for use in relation to the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. Over several successive meetings and using the available literature and suggestions of industry professionals the team came to consensus upon the following definition of an infrastructure project:

"An infrastructure project is defined as a capital project that provides transportation, transmission, distribution, collection or other capabilities supporting commerce or interaction of goods, service, or people. Infrastructure projects generally impact multiple jurisdictions, stakeholder groups and/or a wide area. They are characterized as projects with a primary purpose that is integral to the effective operation of a system. These collective capabilities provide a service and are made up of nodes and vectors into a grid or system (e.g., pipelines (vectors) connected with a water treatment plant (node))" (Gibson et al. 2010).

This definition demonstrates the linear nature of infrastructure projects. In further development of the tool the projects were divided in to three categories; projects involving the transportation of people and freight, energy, and fluids. People and Freight projects are considered to be projects involving the transportation of people and/or freight and include projects such as highways,

railroads, access ramps, toll booths, tunnels, and airport runways. This type of infrastructure project can also be extended to linear projects meant to control people or freight, for example security fencing. An energy project is any project involved in the distribution, transmission, or collection, of energy or communications. Examples of these types of projects could include electricity transmission/distribution, fiber optic networks, electrical substations/switch gears, towers, wide area network (WAN), and many more. Fluids projects are linear in nature and transport substances like gas, water, steam, oil, sewage, and many more. Some projects that fall under this category could include pipelines, aqueducts, pumping and compressor stations, locks, reservoirs, meters and regulator stations, pig launchers and receivers, canals, water control structures, and levees.

Because each of these types of projects have their own unique characteristics and priorities, this thesis addresses the specific needs of each type of project, and shows some of those distinguishing findings. That being said, the tool was intended for general-use and the research team cautions against the use of the tool as all inclusive.

1.3. Research Objectives

The objective of this thesis is to provide support for the tool development methodology, tool testing/validation, and conclusions in relation to the work done by the CII research team tasked with the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The methodologies, testing process, and conclusions by

the author are corroborated in this report by statistical analysis and supporting literature.

1.4.Organization of the Thesis

The organization of this thesis is based very similarly to the previous PDRI reports, as was the research itself. This thesis is organized into 7 chapters. It includes several appendices that provide information on collected data, results from analysis and other important reference materials. The report includes the following.

Chapter one is an introduction to the research project scope, the research team, and research objectives. Chapter two introduces previous research, vocabulary, and general relevant information that assists in the comprehension of the PDRI tool and its development. A background of the PDRI tools, and an explanation of important concepts such as; front end planning, scope definition, Project Definition Rating Index, is provided. Chapter three identifies the problem statement and defines the research hypotheses. Chapter four outlines the methodology used in developing the PDRI for Infrastructure. It also gives the framework upon which the tool was developed through weighting workshops, data collection and multiple statistical tests. Chapter five sets forth the development process used in the tool's creation. In this chapter the process of formation for the tool and all its parts is presented. Chapter six is a report of the research testing process and the outcome of findings from data collected from actual projects. This chapter also shows the results of testing the research

hypotheses. Chapter seven offers recommendations for using the PDRI and presents conclusions of the research.

Chapter 2 BACKGROUND

To chronicle previous research and provide a foundation for further research a literature review was performed. The study of past works offers a background in the development of comparable tools as well as support for the need for a front end planning tool specifically focused on infrastructure projects. In addition, the literature review in this chapter helps introduce relevant organizations, terms, and related studies essential in understanding the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects and front end planning.

2.1. Summary Literature Review

This section provides findings of literature related to the PDRI tool, front end planning, project definition rating index, planning related to infrastructure, transportation, fluid transportation, energy transmission, as well as other topics of relevant interest.

2.1.1. Construction Industry Institute (CII)

CII is an organization of owner, engineering-contractor, and supplier firms from the public and private sector. The main purpose of this group is to measurably improve the delivery of capital projects. (CII 2010). As a part of their mission, they fund a considerable amount of research and have shown great success in their research efforts by combining credible, quantitative research, with significant industry input. CII works with academic professionals from universities in this effort and combine with that the knowledge of highly skilled professionals from the construction industry. These individuals make up research teams tasked with certain topics of high demand within the CII membership and

industry as a whole. The CII has defined the mission of the organization as follows:

"Through research-based, member-driven knowledge creation, dissemination and implementation, development of best practices and assessment of the impact of resulting improvements, CII creates global, competitive, and market advantages for its members. Through CII, member organizations and their employees cooperatively engage with academics in the creation of knowledge, including CII Best Practices. This collaborative effort adds value to member organizations and academia, and supports the professional development of employees, improving the entire industry. CII provides a forum for academics to discuss and investigate, in partnership with industry leaders, the most significant opportunities for industry improvement." (CII 2010)

The research project for the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects is a CII sponsored research project. Many of the terms, definitions, and findings, discussed in this chapter, come directly from the work done by CII and its research teams. Some important terms and there definitions include: front end planning – the process of developing sufficient strategic information with which owners can address risk and make decisions to commit resources in order to maximize the potential for a successful project (Gibson 1996). Project scope definition – A process by which projects are defined and prepared for execution, it is a key component of front end planning (Gibson et al. 1993). Project Definition Rating Index – a tool used to assess the level of scope definition of a project and identify risk factors that may impact the project (Gibson and Dumont 1996). This chapter discusses these and other relevant terms in detail and provides a description of their development.

2.1.2. Front End Planning

The CII defines front end planning or FEP as the essential process of developing sufficient strategic information with which owners can address risk and make decisions to commit resources in order to maximize the potential for a successful project (Gibson 1996). Figure 2.0 shows the project life cycle diagram. This figure demonstrates the planning that occurs in the first three stages of construction; those of feasibility, concept, and detailed scope. These are considered to be part of the front end planning process.

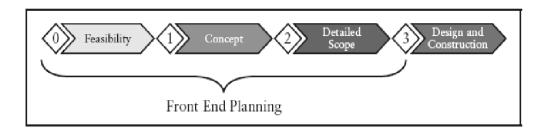


Figure 2.0 Project Life Cycle Diagram

In a study conducted by the CII in 1994 on front end planning a research team began exploratory research to define the front end planning process and its benefits in the capital facility life cycle (Gibson and Hamilton 1994). The front end planning process was broken into manageable phases of the project life cycle. This increased level of detail allows for greater streamlining, and control over the project progress. After detailing the breakout of the model, the team offered supporting research to validate the need for front end planning.

The team recognized that, the first step in determining the relationship between front end planning and project success was to identify the variables that define success and front end planning effort. After establishing this vital baseline, the CII research team identified several fundamental principles that are important to front end planning. Once these principles are mastered, the following benefits are often realized; improved cost predictability, improved schedule predictability, better attainment of operational and production goals in the first six months of operation, better achievement of business goals, better definition of risks, fewer scope changes, greatly reduced probability of project failures and disasters. It is the recommendation of the authors that, front end planning should be adopted and implemented as a Corporate Best Practice. This move may be difficult because habits are deeply entrenched. This will make consistent implementation difficult, at least in the beginning." (CII 1994)

Building on the foundation of front end planning work begun earlier by CII, Research Team 39 was tasked with identifying specific advantages to front end planning. In 1994 their findings were published as "Pre Project Planning Tools: Building a Project the Right Way" (Gibson et al. 1995). Their work has provided much of the base for subsequent tools dealing with front end planning. Some key findings of the research team indicate that well-performed front end planning can:

- Reduce total project design and construction costs by as much as 20 percent (versus authorization estimate).
- Reduce total project design and construction schedule by as much as 39 percent (versus authorization estimate).
- Improve project predictability in terms of cost, schedule, and operating performance.

• Increase the chance of the project meeting environmental and social goals.

This research work outlined six front end planning factors that significantly affect project success, among these are the need to increase total project design work-hours completed to between 10 and 25 percent prior to project authorization; development of a written charter; development of project control guidelines; preparation of execution approach; assurance that adequate numbers of organizations participate in front end planning; as well as having a front end planning plan in place. The research team also made the following conclusions:

- Pre-project planning is an owner-driven process that must be tied closely to business goals.
- Pre-project planning is a complex process that must be adapted to the business needs of the company, tailored to specific projects, and applied consistently to all projects in order to gain full benefits.
- Corporate goals and guidelines for both pre-project planning and the project must be well defined and aligned among project participants. Alignment requires involvement of operations, business, and project management early in the pre-project planning process.
- A direct relationship exists between the level of pre-project planning effort and project success.

Additional works by CII research teams include development of an alignment tool for projects using the PDRI. This tool was completed in 1997 and was followed by the PDRI for Buildings; these tools with be outlined later.

Another contributor to the research on front end planning was CII Research Team 213. Through an analysis of case studies, they developed a set of rules for using the front end planning tools. These rules are:

- Develop and consistently follow a defined front end planning process
- Ensure adequate scope definition prior to moving forward with design construction.
- Uses front end planning tools.
- Define existing conditions thoroughly.
- Select the proper contracting strategy early.
- Align the project team, include key stake holders.
- Build the project team, including owner stage holders and consultants.
- Include involvement from both owners and contractors.
- Staff critical project scoping and design areas with capable and experienced personnel.
- Identify and understand risks of new project types, technologies or locations.
- Address labor force skill and availability during planning.
- Provide leadership at all levels for front end planning process, including executive and project, owner and contractor.

The team concluded that project teams that did not follow these rules would pay a price in terms of disappointing results (Gibson et al. 2006).

CII research team 242 worked on front end planning for renovation and revamp projects. These projects were described as projects that include the act, process, or work of replacing, restoring, repairing, or improving a facility with capital funds or non-capital funds (Gibson et al. 2006). The findings concluded

that R&R projects have unique risks in areas such as security, existing conditions, coordination, compatibility, environmental issues, contract and procurement strategies, historical/archeological concerns, and dismantling/demolition requirements. The team concluded that better focus on front end planning of R&R projects can greatly benefit owners, designers, and contractors In addition to this work the team contributed updated versions of previous tools for successful front end planning.

Another study interest used as a reference in understanding the concept of scope definition is a study entitled "Starting Smart: Key Practices for Developing Scopes of Work for Facility Projects". In the course of this study, the authors concluded that the key practice for developing an effective scope of work for design is to conduct a structured, consistent, and thorough front end planning process and fully develop a project scope of work. The authors found that, effective front end planning is not a process that can be consistently incorporated throughout an entire organization in a short time frame, rather, full implementation of these activities requires cultural and process changes that may take several years to achieve. It was the opinion of the authors that the outlined process will improve project team formation and cohesiveness, alignment of goals, and project scope definition. The authors believe that outcomes will be an improved capacity to develop accurate project scopes of work, the ability to predict cost and schedule performance with greater accuracy, and, consequently, an improved capacity to develop effective contractual requirements for scopes of work for design. Ultimately, taking such actions should result in lower costs and shorter schedules for the execution of facility projects (Gibson and Pappas 2003).

Within the CII organization, certain products of research results have become highly valued within the industry. The practices associated with this highly valued research are given the title "Best Practice." Front End Planning, is one of these "Best Practices."

2.1.3. Project Scope Definition Tools

There have been several studies that have focused on the importance of developing definition within projects scopes. Project scope definition is the process through which projects are defined and prepared for execution. It is a key component of front end planning (Gibson et al. 1993). Through project scope definition a set of specifically defined deliverables or objectives is determined.

The CII sponsored a series of studies focused on the development of tools that could assist project teams in achieving a greater level of scope definition and improving the front end planning process. In this process the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) for Industrial projects was developed. This tool included a list of 70 elements categorized by the research team through an extensive literature review and an assessment of industry practices. The elements related to important considerations that should be made during a font end planning process and were weighted in order of importance using input from 54 experienced project managers and estimators (CII 1996).

The development of the PDRI for Industrial Projects and the subsequent success of that tool led to the development of the PDRI for Building projects.

Similarly to the PDRI for Industrial projects, the research team for the PDRI for building projects decided the best way to quickly develop reasonable and credible weights for the PDRI elements was to rely on the expertise of a broad range of construction industry experts marshaled together in workshops. The research team hosted seven "weighting" workshops. The central premise of the PDRI for Building Projects is that "teams must be working on the right project in a collaborative manner (alignment) and performing the right work (scope definition) during pre-project planning (CII 1999). This tool consists of 64 elements in a weighted checklist format and provides a method for measuring the completeness of project scope development. It allows its users to measure the level of scope definition and to compare scope definition to anticipated project success. This tool was designed to help owners and contractors better achieve business, operational, and project objectives.

Both the PDRI for Industrial and the PDRI for Buildings used a scoring system in which a low score would represent better scope definition. A more indepth discussion of the PDRI tools, their development, and this scoring system are discussed in detail in the next section.

Another notable study that can help understand project scope definition and its use in developing the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects was performed by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The TxDOT study introduced a risk management tool focused on a project's scopes and improving the clarity, comprehensiveness and entirety of those scopes. The tool Advanced Planning Risk Analysis (APRA), was an easy-to-use tool for measuring the degree of scope

development and identifying potential risks early in the project (Caldas et al. 2007).

The creators of the APRA identified that the implementation of this tool allows a project planning team to optimize the identification of the project requirements in all major disciplines (e.g., right-of-way, utilities, environmental, design, and planning and programming) by quantifying, rating, and assessing the level of scope development. One key suggestion for the use of the APRA is that this is not a "one use" tool; rather, it should be used at points throughout the project development process to ensure continued alignment, process checkups, and a sustained focus on the key project priorities. The PDRI documentation also recommended the use of the PDRI at multiple stages during planning (Caldas et al. 2007). In like manner to the PDRI tool's scoring system, a low APRA score represents a well-defined project scope and a higher score signifies that certain elements within the project scope lack adequate definition.

2.1.4. Project Definition Rating Index

The Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) tool offers a method to measure project scope definition for completeness. Critical elements within a scope definition package are described in detail. This provides project team members a checklist or tool for determining the definition of a project at the time of analysis. The tool could then be used in predicting the future project success or failures in terms of cost, schedule, and changes. It allows for project teams to focus on problem areas or scopes lacking complete definition. The PDRI is used

as a front end planning tool in the stages of a project previous to design and construction (Gibson et al. 1997). The PDRI is:

- A checklist that a project team can use for determining the necessary steps to follow in defining the project scope.
- A listing of standardized scope definition terminology for infrastructure projects.
- An industry standard for rating the completeness of the project scope definition package to facilitate risk assessment and prediction of escalation, potential for disputes.
- A means to monitor progress at various stages during the front end planning effort when used successively.
- A tool that aids in communication and promotes alignment between owners and design contractors by highlighting poorly defined areas in a scope definition package.
- A means for project team participants to reconcile differences using a common basis for project evaluation.
- A means whereby members of the project team can identify enabling tasks and act upon them before the project schedule becomes delayed.
- A training tool for organizations and individuals throughout the industry.
- A benchmarking tool for organizations to use in evaluating completion of scope definition versus the performance of past projects, both within their organization and externally, in order to predict the probability of success on future projects.

The PDRI tools use a score sheet to rate the level of definition on a list of element scopes. The resulting score gives a level of scope definition for the project. Project teams work together to assign a list of elements relevant to the project with a level of definition. Elements that are considered completely or well defined are given the definition level one. Elements that are poorly or incompletely defined are given the definition level of five. Definition levels of two, three and four are given for levels of definition in between. Each element has a weight assigned to the five levels of definition, higher weights or scores are

given to the elements determined to be the most likely to introduce risk and therefore result in unplanned results. A higher total score represents a poorly defined project and a low score represents a project that is well defined. The scoring process is used to identify areas of risk within a project and allows teams to work on achieving higher levels of definition within the project. Because the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects was developed using this method of element weights, the author has written about this process in more detail in the chapters dealing with methodology and development process. There have been two PDRI tools developed before the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The first was the Project Definition Rating Index for Industrial Projects.

2.1.4.1. PDRI for Industrial Projects

The PDRI for Industrial Projects is a widely used front ended planning tool. It is used in the industrial industry to reduce the risks through identification of key scopes. The tool is a list of 70 elements together with a detailed description of each element. Figure 2.1 shows an example element and element description that make up the tool.

A. MANUFACTURING OBJECTIVES CRITERIA A1. Reliability Philosophy

A list of the general design principles to be considered to achieve dependable operating performance from the unit. Evaluation criteria should include:

- Justification of spare equipment
- Control, alarm, and safety systems redundancy
- Extent of providing surge and intermediate storage capacity to permit independent shutdown of portions of the plant
- Mechanical / structural integrity of components (metallurgy, seals, types of couplings, bearing selection, etc.)

Figure 2.1 PDRI for Industrial Projects Element Description

The 70 elements are divided among sections and categories and can be used as a checklist to identify possible risk factors. The element titles are also placed in a score sheet allowing team members to organize their effort and determine the level of definition for each ranging from no definition to total definition. The project team assigns the level of definition for each element based on its level of definition. This in turn relates to the how critical that element is to project success. The resulting total score is the project definition rating. The score represents the level of definition for the project and is generally somewhere in range from 70 (completely defined) to 1000 (no definition).

The tool was developed through a research process that is similar to the research process that is outlined in this report. The study results showed that there were certain elements that were determined as more or less important within the industrial sector. These elements need the greatest focus when performing front end planning. Figure 2.2 shows the top ten elements determined by the research team as elements of greatest risk (i.e., those that are most critical to address).

Element	Weights
B1. Products	56
B5. Capacities	55
C1. Technology	54
C2. Processes	40
G1. Process Flow Sheets	36
F1. Site Location	32
G3. Piping & Instr. Diagrams (P&ID's)	31
D3. Site Characteristics Available vs. Required	29
B2. Market Strategy	26
D1. Project Objectives Statement	25
	384/1000

Figure 2.2 PDRI Ten Highest Weighted Elements - Industrial Projects

The PDRI for Industrial Projects determined that there was a ranking to the element weights (i.e. some risks were more significant than others). In Figure 2.3 the section and category weights are displayed. If no work was completed in front end planning these are the values that each section and category would result.

Industrial Projects

Section	Weight
Basis of Project Decision	499
Front End Definition	423
Execution Approach	78
	1000

Category	Weight
Business Objectives	213
Process / Mechanical	196
Project Scope	120
Site Information	104
Basic Data Research & Development	94
Manufacturing Objectives Criteria	46
Instrument & Electrical	45
Project Execution Plan	36
Equipment Scope	33
Value Engineering	27
Infrastructure	25
Civil, Structural & Architectural	19
Project Control	17
Procurement Strategy	16
Deliverables	9
	1000

Figure 2.3 PDRI Section and Category Weights - Industrial Projects

The PDRI for Industrial Projects found that projects that had a lower PDRI score performed better in terms of final cost overruns, schedule and the cost due to changes. These results came from a testing process using 40 industrial projects. PDRI scores were collected from these projects and were compared to final performance measures. The study found a significant difference between projects

with a PDRI score below 200 and projects scoring over 200. Figure 2.4 is a representation of the performance results of the projects' using the 200 level cutoff.

Df	PDRI Score		
Performance	< 200	> 200	
Cost	5% under budget	14% over budget	
Schedule	1% ahead of schedule	12% behind schedule	
Change Orders	2% of total cost	8% of total cost	
	(N=20)	(N=20)	

Figure 2.4 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance - PDRI 200 Point Cutoff for Industrial Projects PDRI

The research findings showed that as the PDRI score increased, the level of definition decreased and as a result performance worsened (Gibson and Dumont 1996). It has subsequently been used on billions of dollars of projects over its 14 year life. The success of the PDRI for Industrial Projects led to the development of subsequent PDRI tools.

2.1.4.2. PDRI for Building Projects

CII sponsored the creation of the PDRI for building projects in 1998 after years of success with the PDRI for Industrial projects and because of the demand from the CII membership for development of a similar tool that related to buildings. The authors of this PDRI tool reestablished that it is vitally important to utilize front end planning tools. The PDRI for Building Projects assists a project team in developing a complete project definition package.

The development process, as well as significant findings of the PDRI for Building Projects effort was closely aligned to the findings of the PDRI for Industrial Projects. The PDRI for Buildings found through an element weighting process that there was ranking of elements according to their contribution to risk. The top ten elements along with their weights can be can be seen here in Figure 2.5.

Element	Weights
A1. Building Use	44
A5. Facility Requirements	31
A7. Site Selection Considerations	28
A2. Business Justification	27
C6. Project Cost Estimate	27
A3. Business Plan	26
C2. Project Design Criteria	24
C3. Evaluation of Existing Facilities	24
A6. Future Expansion / Alteration Considerations	22
F2. Architectural Design	22
	275/1000

Figure 2.5 PDRI Ten Highest Weighted Elements - Building Projects

Additionally the weighting for sections and categories is shown in Figure 2.6.

Building Projects

Section	Weight
Basis of Design	428
Basis of Project Decision	413
Execution Approach	159
	1000

Category	Weight
Business Strategy	214
Building Programming	162
Project Requirements	131
Building / Project Design Parameters	122
Site Information	108
Owner Philosophies	68
Project Control	63
Project Execution Plan	60
Equipment	36
Procurement Strategy	25
Deliverables	11
	1000

Figure 2.6 PDRI Section and Category Weights - Building Projects

The testing of the PDRI for Building Projects used the contributions from 33 sample building projects. The results of the testing process also showed a direct correlation between the PDRI score and projects' success. Additionally a PDRI score of 200 was analyzed and it was determined that projects scoring below 200 performed significantly better then projects scoring over 200. This level of definition has become the goal of industry professionals using the PDRI tools. In Figure 2.7 the results of an analysis of project performance and its

relation to the PDRI score at the 200 level is given. All the values were statistically different.

D	PDRI Score	
Performance	< 200	> 200
Cost	1% over budget	6% over budget
Schedule	2% behind schedule	12% behind schedule
Change Orders	7% of total cost	10% of total cost
	(N=16)	(N=17)

Figure 2.7 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance - PDRI 200 Point Cutoff for Building Projects PDRI

The PDRI for Building Projects and its predecessor the PDRI for Industrial Projects led to the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects, although it took a number of years to sanction the effort.

2.1.5. Infrastructure Project Literature

Infrastructure projects cover a wide range of project types each with specific requirements and considerations for complete scope definition. Seeing the need to address these different project types, the research team provided in the PDRI tool additional definitions with the individual element descriptions. They divided Infrastructure projects into three main categories: Transportation of People and Freight, Energy, and Fluids. A literature review was performed to discover what has been written about these three topics.

The PDRI descriptions effectively address the unique nature of infrastructure projects and provide direction for use within the different disciplines of infrastructure projects. Although there has been significant research

involving each type of infrastructure project: People and Freight, Energy and Fluids, this research has not specifically addressed front end planning.

2.1.5.1. People and Freight

Projects considered to be people and freight are involved in the transportation, conveyance, distribution and/or collection of people or goods. Some example of these types of projects include but are not limited to; highways railroads, access ramps, toll booths, tunnels, and airport runways. In relation to projects involving the transportation of people and freight some helpful research used in the development for the PDRI for infrastructure includes a study by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) that provides a strategic plan for highway infrastructure research and development. It is a coordinated plan that provides direction for future infrastructure research. This plan also demonstrates how the focus on highway infrastructure research, development, and technology deployment benefits the economy of the nation (Turner-Fairbank 2008).

Other notable works include a text on traffic and highway engineering. The writers approach the subject of technical elements, and groupings in general elements in order to provide adequate topic coverage. The authors begin by discussing the basics of transportation, its importance in society, and the degree to which transportation pervades our lives. The bulk of the text considers traffic operations, management, planning, design, construction and maintenance (Garber et al. 2002).

In Handbook of Transportation Engineering the author identifies various aspects of transportation engineering. In chapter 5 specifically, the author speaks

to the applications of geographic information systems (GIS) in transportation planning. There exists a need, therefore, for enhanced approaches to store, manipulate, and analyze data spanning multiple themes, for example, highway infrastructure, traffic flow, transit characteristics, demographics, and air quality. GIS offers a data management and modeling platform capable of integrating a vast array of data from various sources, captured at different resolutions, and on seemingly unrelated themes (Spring 2004). Considerable amounts of literature exist on the topic of projects involving people and freight. For a good overview see Caldas et al. (2007).

2.1.5.2. Energy

Infrastructure projects that deal with the transmision or distribution of energy also unique characteristics. Writings from the U.S. Department of Energy helped identify some of the special condtions surounding energy projects (USDEP 2008). Energy projects were diffined to be projects involved in electrical distribution. These types of projects extend into critical structures like towers and substations. Energy type projects also deal with the transmision of infromation through wide area networks or fiber optic networks.

A large amount of literature was found on energy infrastructure specific to wind power. One example is an article entitled Wind Power and Energy Storage (Groggin 2008). This article answers some of the most common questions regarding wind power and the role of energy storage. The authors propose on account of numerous peer-reviewed studies that show wind energy can provide 20% or more of our electricity without any need for energy storage. The secret to

achieving this lies in using the sources of flexibility that are already present on the electric grid. A tremendous amount of flexibility is already built into the power system. Demand for electricity can vary by a factor of three or more depending on the time of day and year; which nationwide translates into hundreds of gigawatts of flexibility that are already built into the power system.

Another work on green energy was created by the Solar Energy Industries Association. This work called green power super highways, lays out a road map to attain greater penetration of renewable energy into the United States (Gramlich et al. 2009). The authors also identify current challenges to attaining this lofty goal. Some of the current challenges outlined include, coordinating transmission operations, consumer benefits of transmission, recovering costs, and reducing land use impacts. In addition, the authors recognize the need for updating current infrastructure. The authors also take note of ways that the current grid can be utilized to enhance regional operations.

Discussing the actual planning of energy projects, an article by Norm Richardson identifies that the future expansion of the electric transmission system has been evolving, moving from a focus on reliability to a more comprehensive analysis of economic benefits (Richardson 2007). Among the reforms viewed as necessary by the author, are the following: coordination, openness, transparency, information exchange, comparability, dispute resolution, regional coordination, economic planning studies, and cost allocation. The authors also remark on the need for a market efficiency analysis to determine the economic benefits of the proposed project. Mr. Richardson's market efficiency analysis tool is reported to

be able to determine sensitivity around uncertainties. Finally, he identifies that in the transmission planning process, consideration must be given to impacts on the entire region.

On a more global scale, a study by the South Asian Survey included an article outlining the current demand placed upon the world energy market by countries in the south Asian region (Vasudev 200). In order to sustain the pace of economic growth in the region, the author concludes that it is essential to invest in the infrastructure sectors. One of the unique factors that are addressed in this article is the need for cooperation, and collaboration amongst countries in the region in order to improve the infrastructure in the region. It further discusses the need for a uniform policy to be developed amidst the participating nations.

2.1.5.3. Fluids

Another topic of study for the research review is that of fluid infrastructure projects. The works relating to fluids deal with many types of fluid projects some of which include pipelines, aqueducts, pumping and compressor stations, reservoirs, canals, water control structures, levees and many more. The United States Environmental Protection Agency, The American Water Works Association, and other water related organizations have devoted considerable attention to water system asset management as a way to address infrastructure in a comprehensive and sustainable manner. Asset management is defined as "managing infrastructure capital assets to minimize the total cost of owning and operating them, while delivering the service levels that customers desire."

Fundamental to asset management is having a complete understanding of the basic infrastructure of a community (Job 2009).

Some additional literature reviewed, included an article in the International Journal of Water Resources Development. This article discussed the effective planning, design, and management of water resource systems for sustainable development in developing countries (Biswas 1988). It was concluded in this article that five major factors complicated this process. First, use is frequently made of an incomplete framework for analysis, ignoring positive impacts of development. Second, there is a lack of appropriate methodology for applying environmental impact assessments in these countries. Third, there is a lack of adequate knowledge about the effects of water development projects. Fourth, there are institutional restraints, particularly the division of responsibilities among various ministries. Fifth, monitoring and evaluation are seldom integrated into project management.

The Journal of Civil Engineering provided useful literature on fluids projects; for example, an article was reviewed which highlighted the current state of pipelines in the United States. The author's underlying goal is to facilitate an approach to operating and maintaining the nation's water and wastewater pipelines which focuses on extending the life of existing assets. Additionally, it is recognized that funds for infrastructure are limited and cities must ensure that budgets are spent judiciously. Because rehabilitating pipelines after they fail can be costly and can cause significant hardship to the communities they serve, the

author recommends a water pipeline database to improve asset management (Landers 2008).

On the topic of planning for fluids infrastructure the government of Victoria gave a report outlining the necessary steps of planning these projects. This report recommends that the community be apprised of the processes used to select and prioritize water supply projects. Further, project teams need to decide how the project estimates underpinning the water infrastructure plan will be verified and how this more rigorous information will be made available to the community (Pearson 2008).

2.1.5.4. Risk Factors of Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure projects often have risks that are not found in other tyes of projects due to the fact that they often represent very large amounts of capital.

Some of these projects are even considered "megaprojects". These projects come with their own set of rules and demands and represent significant risks (Flybjerg 2008).

A literature review focusing on the risks of infrastructure projects was performed in which many infrastructure projects that failed in one way or another were studied. Some of these projects included the I-35 bridge failure in Minnesota, the Lake Pontchartrain bridge failure, and the steam pipe explosion in Manhattan. This review was performed to identify risks that could be addressed in the early planning stages in order to avert catastrophic failures. The findings of the review could be summarized in an article in the Contract Journal discussing the root of project failure (unknown author 2009). This article outlines actions

that can be undertaken to reduce uncertainty in construction plans and programming. By embracing, to at least some degree, certain programming and planning actions prior to and during a construction project, uncertainty can be addressed and hopefully minimized to the benefit of all. Successful projects are usually those that have been well planned and the unsuccessful ones are usually those that have not. With such uncertain times ahead in the industry, project teams need to be able to plan and program projects with as much certainty as possible in the hope to avoid costly and unwanted disputes (Contract Journal 2009).

2.2. Literature Review Findings

The literature review has provided a background and introduction into the organizations, definitions, studies, and writings used as a foundation for the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The findings give good support for the development of the PDRI tool. The study of past works offers a background in the development of comparable tools as well supports the need for a front end planning tool specifically focused on infrastructure projects.

The author found through the literature, that infrastructure projects were unique in several key characteristics. Not only do they differ from industrial and buildings in orientation of the project (horizontal as opposed to vertical in nature), but also in many more areas. Infrastructure projects are generally designed by civil engineers where industrial projects deal mostly with chemical, industrial, and mechanical engineers and building projects have an architect as their primary designer. The operation of infrastructure projects seemed to be networked into a grid as opposed to being nodal terminations. The idea of infrastructure projects

being vectors that connect deferent nodes comes from this concept. Infrastructure projects have extensive involvement with the public; they have a large environmental impact, and often deal with multiple jurisdictions. They typically have large cost due to earthwork and associated structure and less cost due to installed equipment. Another high cost for infrastructure projects can be the cost of land. Right of way issues are of high concern for these types of projects. The literature review shows that although much is understood about infrastructure projects, a systematic study of the effects of front end planning on infrastructure projects does not exist. No integrated planning tool was found in the literature review for infrastructure projects, with the exception of the APRA.

Chapter 3: PROBLEM STATEMENT AND RESEARCH HYPOTHESES

The overarching findings from the literature review found in chapter two show a need for research into front end planning of infrastructure projects. There has been little work studying the effects of front end planning in infrastructure. The lack of research on this subject led the author to the development a set of hypotheses. This chapter establishes a problem statement which can be answered by proving these research hypotheses.

3.1. Problem Statement

Infrastructure projects are often very complex. They can cross multiple jurisdictions and involve multiple stake holders. The complexity of these projects often leads to cost overruns, unmet schedules and costly changes. Like any construction project there are certain actions that can be taken in order to reduce the probability of a negative outcome. One of the most powerful tools in risk mitigation is the use of front end planning. Multiple studies referenced previously in the literature review conclusively show the direct correlation of a good FEP system to future project success. This research has encompassed buildings and industrial projects and is now continued for infrastructure projects. This research comes as a result of demand within the construction industry for user friendly tool to assist in the front end planning of highways, pipelines, energy distribution lines and other infrastructure related projects. Because of the historic failures of these types of projects in terms of costs, schedule and changes as well as often catastrophic failures, this research has been performed in an effort to better understand planning issues needed to deliver successful infrastructure projects.

3.2. Research Hypotheses

The PDRI for infrastructure Projects is modeled directly after the PDRI for Industrial Projects and the PDRI for Building Projects. These PDRI tools all share the same basic research hypotheses. In order to prove these hypotheses the PDRI tools have gone through a testing process in which the correlation between the PDRI score and key success indicators is measured for significance and reliability. As this research follows essentially the same methodology as the previous PDRI tools, the testing process was also followed for this tool and is discussed in detail in chapter 6. The author provides the following:

Hypothesis 1 - A finite and specific list of issues related to scope definition of infrastructure projects can be developed.

This hypothesis will be tested by developing the draft tool and sharing with various expert focus groups. Their feedback is incorporated into the list of scope definition elements.

Hypothesis 2 - The PDRI score indicates the current level of scope definition and corresponds to project performance. Infrastructure projects with low PDRI scores outperform projects with high PDRI scores.

This hypothesis was tested through the validation or testing process of the PDRI on actual projects.

Within the PDRI a low score corresponds to a project that has good scope definition. In contrast, a high PDRI score means a project has poor scope definition. Testing of the hypotheses analyzes the performance difference between projects with high PDRI scores and those with low PDRI scores.

In the PDRI for industrial projects as well as the PDRI for building projects a second hypothesis was tested. This hypothesis stated that the PDRI score is a reliable indicator of predicting project success.

3.3. Summary

The purpose and objective of this thesis is the testing of the research hypotheses. The following chapters provide the research methodology that was used in this effort, as well as the development and testing process for the PDRI tool.

Chapter 4: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

The PDRI for Infrastructure Projects development was based on years of previous research within the CII as well notable works by reputable organization such the Texas Department of Transportation. Consequently the methodology used in developing the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects is modeled closely after these previous works. This methodology proved reliable in reaching the research objectives and testing of research hypotheses. This chapter discusses the methodology used by these previous works and will detail the specific research design for the PDRI for Infrastructure. In addition this chapter details the research project design. As a part of the research design the ideas of conceptualization, population sampling, research observations, data processing, analysis, and research application are described in detail. This chapter also describes the development of the PDRI scorecard, the use of weighting workshops, and the types of measures used in the research. Finally a breakdown of the statistical tests and specific conclusion of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects are given.

4.1. Development Methodology

A detailed description of the methodology process can be seen in Figure 4.1. This figure is a visual representation of the steps taken by the author to complete the research objectives and test the hypotheses found in chapter three.

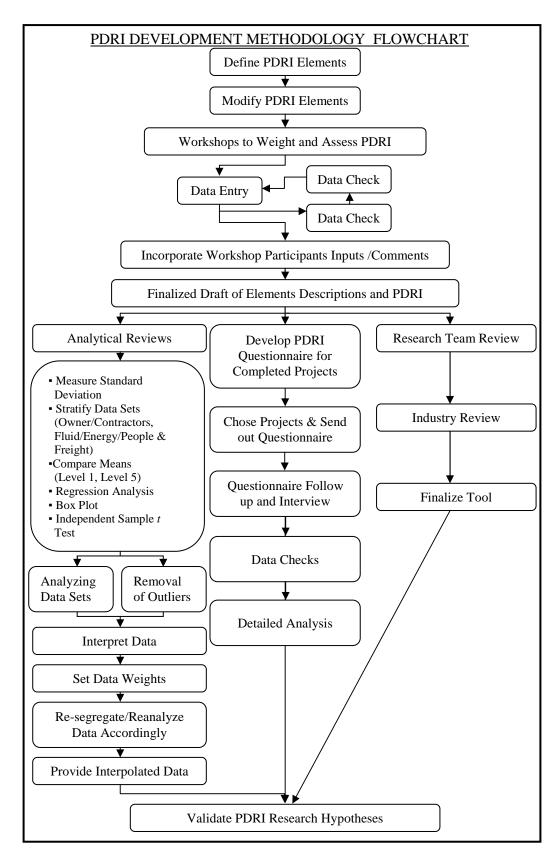


Figure 4.1 PDRI Development Methodology Flowchart

The following sections briefly describe the steps shown through the methodology flowchart and the role of the author in each step. The detailed development process of each step is shared in the next chapter.

4.1.1. Creating the PDRI Elements

Research conceptualization is the process of specifying the meaning of concepts or variables that will be studied. Some of these concepts have been identified and defined in the previous chapter. They include but are not limited to; front end planning (FEP), pre- project planning, Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI), project scope definition, as well other important concepts and vocabulary critical in understanding the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. These concepts are defined as they are encountered throughout the thesis. In addition, further clarification can be found in CII Implementation Resource 268-2, another product of RT 268 (CII 2010).

4.1.1.1. Research Method

The PDRI for infrastructure uses various methods of research. The best study designs use more than one research method, taking advantage of their individual strengths (Babbie 2008). The author used multiple methods of research in the development of the different parts of the PDRI tool. These methods include survey research, field research, content analysis, existing data research, comparative research, and evaluation research.

4.1.1.2. Scorecard Development

The main research methods used in the development the PDRI scorecard are a basic content analysis with use of coding and the use of existing data

research. Content analysis is a study of recorded communications through books, website, journals, and other forms of communication. The scorecard was developed by basing it off of previous work and changing it to fit the use of the PDRI for infrastructure projects. The process of coding was used to transform raw data into a standardized form for processing and analysis. The method of researching existing data is also a recognized research method that was used in creating the scorecard.

4.1.1.3. Element Descriptions

Similarly to the PDRI scorecard the element list and its descriptions used some of the same research methods of content analysis, coding, and the use of existing research. In addition a field research method was employed this was accomplished through visiting construction companies and gathering for team meetings as well as during the workshops, to collectively write the descriptions of the PDRI elements. This use of field research is especially appropriate for studying attitudes best understood in a participants natural settings.

4.1.2. PDRI Weighting Workshops

The weighting workshops development methodology was modeled after similar workshop structures used in previous PDRI projects. These workshops are a form of survey research but are also a form of field research because industry professionals were sought out to contribute to the tool. The workshops are a sort of survey called a qualitative interview in which a focus group is asked by an interviewer or facilitator to weigh on topics of interest (Babbie 2008). One strength of field research is that participants are in a place they are comfortable.

Participants can also help each other in understanding what is being studied and this can facilitate better response. Unfortunately the peer environment can also be a weakness in field research if participants are swayed in their opinion by other participants. The step by step process of the weighting workshops is detailed in chapter five.

4.1.3. Validation Questionnaire

The testing process follows similar methodology to the weighting workshops in that this is a type of survey research. Questions are asked in questionnaire format and statements are collected from contributors. The questionnaire was developed using a similar questionnaire that was used for the PDRI for building projects. Modifications were made to match the responses needed for the PDRI for infrastructure projects. The Validation questionnaire is made up of a series of open and close ended questions. The questions provide general information about the project as well as key performance result such as; estimated vs. final schedule, estimated vs. final costs, number of change orders, project success rating and other performance measuring questions. The validation questionnaire is provided in Appendix F.

The use of an individual project for evaluation against certain parameters can also be considered a case study. The valuation process is a type of evaluation research. Evaluation research is research undertaken to determine whether an intervention has impact on an outcome. In the case of the PDRI tool the intervention is the implementation of front end planning and its effect on the outcome or success of the project. The determination of whether the intervention

is producing the intended result is called program evaluation. Program evaluation could be synonymous with validation or testing in this study.

4.1.3.1. PDRI Tool Analysis

Part of the methodology behind the development of the PDRI tools involves the systematic testing of the tool. The author accomplished this through collecting data from projects using the questionnaires and analyzing that data to determine significance. A detailed data analysis was performed by the author and the results of the analysis can be found in chapter six: Testing of the PDRI.

4.1.4. Weighting Workshop Data

Because it would be impossible to collect data from every person involved in the planning of infrastructure projects, a sample is taken from the population. This sample can be used represent the population to a certain level of significance. The PDRI uses three kinds of sampling. Purposive sampling is when the ones being observed or surveyed are selected from a population on the basis of the researcher's judgment about which individuals will be the most useful or representative; this is also called judgmental sampling. In other words the participants in the PDRI for infrastructure were chosen based on the fact that they were industry professionals with experience in infrastructure projects. Snow ball sampling was also used. This type of sampling is used in field research where each person being sampled is asked to suggest people for interviewing. A lot of the contribution to this method of sampling came from members of the research team. Finally quota sampling was used. This form of sampling is similar to purposive sampling in that people are selected based on pre-specified

characteristics. They are used to represent a specific population or focus group. The focus group this research focused on is infrastructure projects and their planners.

4.1.4.1. Observations

Data observation is the process of collecting data for interpretation and analysis. The main method of data collection used to develop the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects was through the workshop packets and validation questionnaires. It also became necessary to contact some participants for the gathering of missing, incomplete or unclear data. In the interest of research ethics all the data collected was immediately given a code for identification. This allowed the data to be analysis and shared without revealing proprietary information. The collected data then went through a series of checks to make sure there were no errors in data entry. Three separate individuals performed the data check.

4.1.4.2. Data Processing

Through the process of data processing the collected data is put into a format that that is appropriate for analysis. The data collected through the weighting workshops as well as the validation questionnaire process was entered into ExcelTM. From there the data was usable for calculation and analysis. This analysis was performed through tools available through Excel 2007, as well as through the use of the statistical software SPSSTM.

4.1.5. Analytical Reviews

Several different statistical tools were used to determine the accuracy of conclusions, assumptions, and hypotheses made in this study. Some of the different analysis methods and tools are discussed in this section.

4.1.5.1 The Boxplot

The boxplot is a statistical tool that graphically displays the distribution of data. Information the boxplots provide includes median, interquartile range, outliers, and extremes. Figure 4.3 shows the different graphics used to depict this various information. The median is demonstrated using a straight horizontal line. The box around the median gives the interquartile range with the bottom end showing the 25th percentile and the upper end depicting the 75th percentile. Fifty percent of responses are found within this interquartile. The median demonstrates the central tendency while the box around it shows variability. If the line is not in the middle of the box, then the distribution is skewed, which is discussed in the next section. Vertical lines extend past the box, both above and below, demonstrating the largest and smallest values that are not considered outliers or extremes. Outliers are notated using small circles and extremes are notated using asterisks.

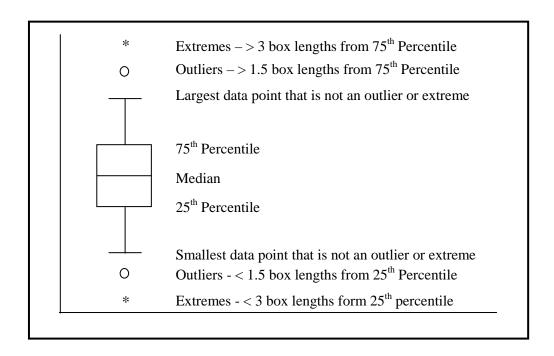


Figure 4.3 Graphical Representation of a Boxplot

These outliers and extremes can alter, or skew, the data when determining the mean and other statistics. To establish which data points were outliers and extremes, the author used Tukey's hinges (SPSS 7.5 Statistical Algorithms 1997).

A data point (Y) is considered an outlier if:

$$Y < (Q1 - 1.5 IQR)$$
 or $Y > (Q3 + 1.5 IQR)$

Where:

Q1 = 25th Percentile

 $Q3 = 75^{th}$ Percentile

IQR = Interquartile Range = Q3 - Q1

A data point (Y) is considered an extreme if:

$$Y < (Q1 - 3 IQR) \text{ or } Y > (Q3 + 3 IQR)$$

Where:

Q1 = 25th Percentile

 $Q3 = 75^{th}$ Percentile

IQR = Interquartile Range = Q3 - Q1

4.1.5.2. Skewness

Many of the statistical tools available to researchers involve an assumption that the data collected is distributed normally; however, this is not always the case. Often data sets can be skewed due to data points that trail off in one direction as depicted in Figure 4.4. The Histogram below shows a data set where the data points clump around lower values and trail off to the right. Skewness can also be created by outliers and extremes.

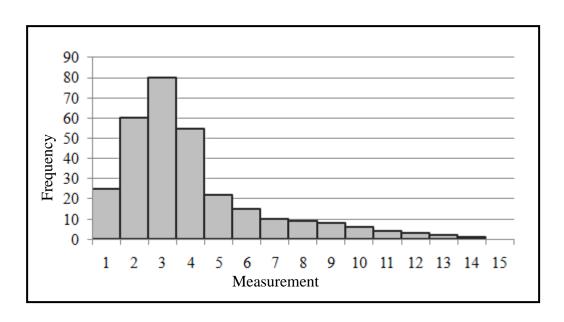


Figure 4.4 Histogram - Positively Skewed Data

Figure 4.5 below demonstrates how a distribution can be skewed to one side. A distribution can be either positively or negatively skewed with a positively skewed distribution trailing off to the right and a negatively skewed distribution trailing off to the left.

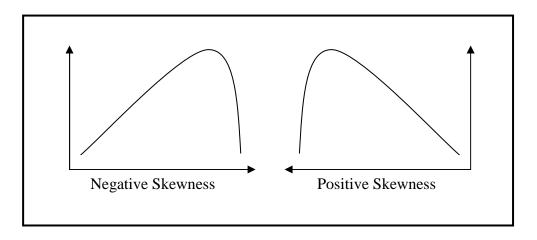


Figure 4.5 Negative & Positive Skewness

Skewness measures the symmetry of a distribution with a score of zero implying perfect symmetry or a perfect normal distribution. Skewness greater than one implies significant asymmetry and a distribution that is far from normal.

As mentioned before, skewness can alter the reliability of statistical analysis because the normal distribution assumption is not met such as in correlation coefficients and t-test which can cause inaccurate results when running statistical analysis. It can be important to deal with skewness in order to have accurate test results (Siegel 2003). Skewness was checked using descriptive statistics in SPSS.

4.1.5.3 Regression Analysis

Regression analysis is used to predict one variable from another by using an estimated line that summarizes the relationship between variables (Siegel 2003). When data is obtained and compiled into data sets, the information can be graphed using a scatterplot. The independent variable or X is the data that is assumed to predict behavior in the independent variable Y. Using the data sets obtained, a researcher can graph the data that is independent along the X-axis and the corresponding dependent data on the Y-axis producing this scatterplot as seen in Figure 4.6.

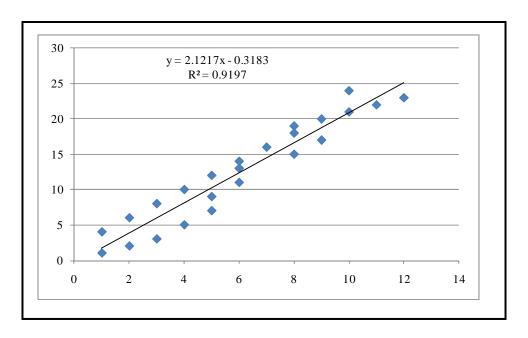


Figure 4.6 Regression Analysis – Scatterplot and Trendline

Using regression analysis and statistical programs such as Excel and SPSS, a trendline like the one shown in Figure 4.6 can be fitted to best match the data. In linear bivariate regression analysis the trendline will follow the equation:

$$Y=b_1X+b_0,$$

Where:

 $b_0 = Y$ - intercept

 b_1 = slope or regression coefficient

The slope b_1 also tells how much Y will change given a one unit change in X. A positive slope indicates that as X changes by one unit, Y increase by b_1 and a negative slope indicates that as X changes by one unit, Y decreases by b_1 .

Generally not all of the variability in Y is explained by X. The coefficient of determination, or R^2 , tells how much of the variability of Y is explained by X. R^2 is used to measure if the model's independent variables are significant

predictors of the dependent variables. R^2 is calculated by squaring the correlation r. R^2 values range from zero to one with a one indicating that X perfectly predicts Y and a 0 indicating that X does not predict Y at all. In other words, an $R^2 = 0.75$ tells that 75 percent of the variation in Y is explained by X. The r value can show whether there is a positive or negative relationship, r values range from negative one to one and a negative r value indicates that as X increases, Y decreases. If r is positive, then the reverse is true.

In order to determine the quality of the model and its predictability the author calculated the r and R^2 value as well an F-statistic with is corresponding p-value using Excel and SPSS. A p-value of less than .05 would imply that the R^2 is statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level.

4.1.5.4 Independent Samples t-Test

The t-test measures whether the means of two groups are statistically different from one another. The author focused on using an independent samples t-test which evaluates whether means for two independent groups are significantly different from each other (Green et al. 1997). The independent samples t-test makes three assumptions.

- 1) The data being measured is collected from a random sample
- 2) Each sample average is assumed to be approximately normally distributed
- 3) Variance of the two samples are equal

A t-test analyzes the means compared to the spread of variability using these assumptions. Figure 4.7 demonstrates why it is important to compare the means to the variability. The difference between the means of the two groups in all three graphs are the same; however, the spread of variability is obviously different with the highest spread of variability found in the second graph and the lowest spread of variability in the last graph. The last graph would demonstrate much higher statistical significance than the top or middle graph due to a low spread of variability.

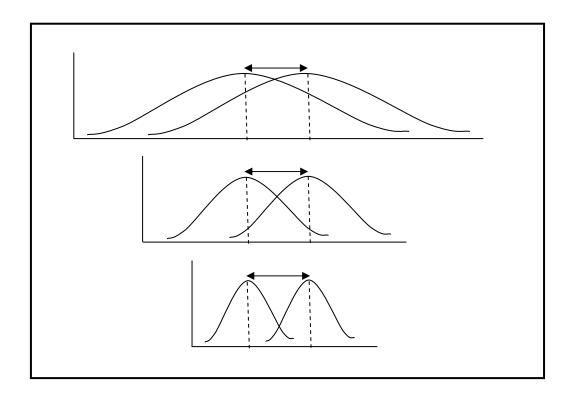


Figure 4.7 Same Difference in Means with Different Variability

SPSS can run several different t-tests, but for the testing of the PDRI the independent samples t-test was used, giving an output of Levene's test for equality and the t-test for equality of means. Levene's test for equality of variance

checks to for equal variance and SPSS returns a significance value or p-value to determine this. A p-value less than 0.05 shows that the variances are statistically different, in which case the author read the SPSS output of t-test for equality of means using equal variances not assumed. Table 4.1 depicts a blank output box from SPSS which shows these values:

Table 4.1 Independent Samples t-Test Output Using SPSS

	Levene's Test for Equality of Variances		t-test for Equality of Means				
	F	Sig.	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)	Mean Difference	Std. Error Difference
Equal variances assumed							
Equal variances not assumed							

This analysis and procedure was used to validate the PDRI using the cutoff point of a PDRI score of 200, as well as other cut off points. The means of performance between the two groups were compared using SPSS to determine if there was a statistically significant difference between the two groups.

4.2 Research Application

The previous sections have described the methodology of gathering data for the statistical tests used to validate the research hypotheses. The applications of the research; reporting of results and implications, are summarized in the final chapter on conclusions and recommendations for the PDRI. It should be noted here however that there are some limitations to the data.

4.3. Limitations of Analyses

When performing statistical analysis it is important to recognize some limitations that might be applicable to the sample being tested. In this case the author had some limitations in regards to the sample population. The optimal sampling would come from a truly random sample; however, due to the process for collecting the data the author was limited to only those who would volunteer the information. It is likely that participants chose more successful projects to report, rather than less successful projects. Additionally, participants were providing information months, and sometimes years after the fact and as such there is room for inaccurate data. Due to these limitations broad generalizations may not be applicable.

4.4. Summary

This chapter is a summary of the research methodology followed for the development the PDRI documents as well as the process used by the author in the testing of the PDRI. Support for the selection of research design was given and described in detail throughout the sections, ending in a detailed analysis and presentation of key findings. The next chapter describes the process of developing the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects.

Chapter 5: PDRI DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

This chapter describes the process that was followed to develop the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The primary means of data collection was through workshops held in different parts of the United State as well as abroad. This chapter describes how these workshops were facilitated, the demographics of their participants, and the results from the data collected. The data managing and screening techniques are also given in this chapter. Finally suggestions of how to use the PDRI are given as well as an example of how the PDRI can be used on a real project.

5.1. Background of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects

The basic design of the PDRI element list as well as the element descriptions that make up a checklist for defining scope definition within a project is based on the PDRI-Industrial and PDRI-Buildings methodology. Through a series of research team meetings and screening processes a draft element list was developed.

In like manner the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects used the element lists from the building, and industrial PDRI's, as well as the APRA element list to create a framework for its element list. Over a series of meetings conducted during a nine month period, terms were changed to match more closely the vocabulary used within infrastructure, additional elements unique to infrastructure were added, and elements not relevant to infrastructure were removed. The list went through many changes. Most of these changes came from the research team as they shared their expertise in these areas. After these drafts the test draft

element list was created. This list works as a reference for completing the PDRI scorecard. The list consists of 68 elements determined to be connected with infrastructure projects. In relation to this list, a detailed list of element descriptions was created. The elements list and their descriptions represent a checklist for defining specific scopes. The test draft of elements was finalized based on comments and observations given during the weighting workshops. A list of all the elements that make up the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects can be seen in Figure 5.1. In addition to the elements and their descriptions a scorecard was created for use in defining levels of definition for each element. This process is discussed later in the chapter.

The PDRI elements are divided in the three sections, and thirteen categories. The sections describe three main areas of focus within infrastructure projects: basis of project decision, basis of design, execution approach. The elements are then divided into the thirteen categories as was shown in Figure 5.1. Each element is defined in a detailed element description. A complete list of each element and element description is given in Appendix B.

The 68 elements that make up the PDRI for Infrastructure do not have the same relative importance. That is to say some of the elements are more critical to project success and as such should also receive greater attention in FEP efforts. To determine the relative importance of the elements the author used data collected from workshops where participants were able to rank the elements in order of importance as well as provided their degree of importance in relation to the other elements.

Figure 5.1 PDRI Sections, Categories, and Elements

SECTION I. BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION	H. Associated Structures and Equipment
A. Project Strategy	H.1 Support Structures
A.1 Need & Purpose Documentation	H.2 Hydraulic Structures
A.2 Investment Studies & Alternatives	H.3 Miscellaneous Elements
Assessments	H.4 Equipment List
A.3 Key Team Member Coordination	H.5 Equipment Utility Requirements
A.4 Public Involvement	I. Project Design Parameters
B. Owner/Operator Philosophies	I.1 Capacity
B.1 Design Philosophy	I.2 Safety & Hazards
B.2 Operating Philosophy	I.3 Civil/Structural
B.3 Maintenance Philosophy	I.4 Mechanical/Equipment
B.4 Future Expansion & Alteration	I.5 Electrical/Controls
Considerations	I.6 Operations/Maintenance
C. Project Funding and Timing	SECTION III. EXECUTION APPROACH
C.1 Funding & Programming	
C.2 Preliminary Project Schedule	J. Land Acquisition Strategy
C.3 Contingencies	J.1 Local Public Agencies Contracts &
D. Project Requirements	Agreements J.2 Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment
D.1 Project Objectives Statement	Identification & Acquisition
D.2 Functional Classification & Use	J.3 Utility Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts
D.3 Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	
D.4 Existing Environmental Conditions	J.4 Land Appraisal Requirements
D.5 Site Characteristics Available vs. Required	J.5 Advance Land Acquisition Requirements
D.6 Dismantling & Demolition Requirements	K. Procurement Strategy
D.7 Determination of Utility Impacts	K.1 Project Delivery Method & Contracting
D.8 Lead/Discipline Scope of Work	Strategies K. 2. Lang. Lond (Critical Equipment & Materials
E. Value Analysis	K.2 Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identification
E.1 Value Engineering Procedures	K.3 Procurement Procedures & Plans
E.2 Design Simplification	
E.3 Material Alternatives Considered	K.4 Procurement Responsibility Matrix
E.4 Constructability Procedures	L. Project Control
CECTION II DACIC OF DECICAL	L.1 Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates
SECTION II. BASIS OF DESIGN	L.2 Design & Construction Cost Estimates
F. Site Information	L.3 Project Cost Control
F.1 Geotechnical Characteristics	L.4 Project Schedule Control
F.2 Hydrological Characteristics	L.5 Project Quality Assurance & Control
F.3 Surveys & Mapping	M. Project Execution Plan
F.4 Permitting Requirements	M.1 Safety Procedures
F.5 Environmental Documentation	M.2 Owner Approval Requirements
F.6 Environmental Commitments & Mitigation	M.3 Documentation/Deliverables
F.7 Property Descriptions	M.4 Computing & CADD/Model Requirements
F.8 Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues	M.5 Design/Construction Plan & Approach
G. Location and Geometry	M.6 Intercompany & Interagency Coordination
L. I. Schamatic Layoute	Pr agraamants

- G.1 Schematic Layouts
- G.2 Horizontal & Vertical Alignment
- G.3 Cross-Sectional Elements
- G.4 Control of Access

- & agreements
- M.7 Work Zone and Transportation Plan M.8 Project Completion Requirements

5.2. PDRI Weighting Workshops

Weighting workshops were held in multiple regions in an effort to get input that adequately represent the infrastructure industry. In addition to the workshops held in the United States two workshops were also held in Great Britain. Through the workshops as well as through the testing process and in the research team membership, representatives from eight countries provided input into this PDRI tool. Table 5.1 shows the locations of the weighted workshops and the dates of each.

Table 5.1 Weighting Workshops

Location	Date	Number of Participants		
Washington, D.C.	7/76/2009	16		
London	8/11/2009	8		
London, Olympic	8/13/2009	7		
site				
Houston	9/2/2009	13		
Los Angeles	10/20/2009	9		
New York	10/14/2009	11		

The workshop participants represented industry professionals from all over the world and representing multiple owner and contractor organizations. A list of organizations that participated in the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure can be found in Appendix A. Sixty-four participants contributed to the development of weighted elements through the workshops. Figure 5.2 provides some relevant information about these participants. The next section describes how these workshops were conducted.

- 64 Weighted PDRI Forms
- 64 Participants
 - 1,346 Collective Years of Experience
 - 22 Years of Experience on Average
- Participants by Project Type
 - o 28 People & Freight
 - o 22 Fluids
 - o 14 Energy
- 28 Organizations Represented
- \$64 billion in Project Costs Represented

Figure 5.2 Weighted Workshop Summary

5.2.1. Workshop process

The PDRI weighting workshops began in August 2009 and were completed by October 2009. The industry professional consisting of project managers, owners, engineers, estimators and other construction managers met at locations hosted by the Research Team 268. The workshop participants used the individual element descriptions to generate a clear understanding of each element. The element description provides additional items to consider when evaluating an element. Figure 5.6 shows an example element with its description

L. PROJECT CONTROL

L.1 Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates

Right-of-way costs are defined as those instances where there is an interest in land acquired and include all costs necessary to acquire the property. In some cases land and interests in land must be acquired outside existing right-of-way for or by the utility. The cost estimates in some cases are prepared by the utility and submitted in support of the utility agreement and plans required for the proposed work. These estimates should cover only the work for clearing infrastructure project construction. Issues to consider include:

□ Cost of right-of-way
 □ Amounts paid to fee appraisers for appraisal of the right-of-way
 □ Costs normally paid that are incidental to land acquisition
 □ Payment of property damages and losses to improvements
 □ Recording costs
 □ Deed fees
 □ Salaries and expenses of employees engaged in the valuation and negotiation
 □ Right-of-way costs incurred by a utility
 □ Cost of utility adjustment and bringing necessary utilities to site
 □ Other user defined

Figure 5.6 Project Control Element Descriptions

The workshop facilitator led the group through the scorecard and element descriptions one by one. The following steps were taken by the facilitator to instruct them on how they would contribute to the element weights. The complete packet provided to each participant can be found in Appendix D.

The facilitator led the group through a PowerPoint presentation. A brief background of the research team was provided as well as introduction to the PDRI tool. The participants were provided with a packet that included a PDRI score

sheet, element descriptions, and a comment and question sheet. They also had a form they filled out to provide their contact information and experience.

The industry professionals were asked to consider an infrastructure project that had been involved with. They would be using this project as a reference during the weighting process. They were instructed to think of a project that was typical in size and scope and one familiar to their organization. Participants were counseled not to choose projects based on their final project success of failure but to choose a project that best typified projects there organization was accustoming to dealing with. In total these projects represented \$56 billion USD in capital investment.

Each participant was then told to consider that they had been tasked to estimate the project they had chosen just prior to the detail design process. As each element was considered in turn the participants were asked to assign a contingence amount to each element. First they were asked to consider that if the project had been completely defined within a specific scope. In other words if all of the considerations found in the element descriptions had been accounted and planned for. They would then assign a contingency amount to that element. For example in considering the element K.3 Procurement Procedures and Plans, the participant would consider that element together with the element description and assign that element the amount of percent of total that would be allotted to that element in the form of contingency. In a like manner the participants were also asked to consider that they had to assign a contingency to the element having little to no definition prior to detailed design. In other words if the project that the

participant was considering had not accounted for and planned adequately the Procurement Procedures and Plans, what kind of contingency would have been estimated for that lack of planning. The contingency assigned was a percentage of the total project cost and would represent the amount of money that would be necessary to offset uncertainties related to the projects execution. In Figure 5.7 an example of how this information would be gathered is given.

		Definition Level				
CATEGORY			2	3	4	5
Element						
E. VALUI	E ANALYSIS		•	•	•	
E.1	Value Engineering Procedures	1%				11%
E.2	Design Simplification	2%				9%
E.3	Material Alternatives Considered	0%				13%
E.4	Constructability Procedures	1%				12%

^{1 =} Complete Definition

Figure 5.7 Sample of Workshop Weighting Category E

In assigning contingency to the elements at the levels of high and low definition, the participant was asked to consider all related aspects to the element that could affect project success. This consideration could include affects on time, changes, or cost. The participants were told to represent any of these considerations in terms of monetary value, i.e. the amount of money needed to offset an unplanned circumstance.

Some obvious and logical conclusions were discussed with the group; specifically the idea that if an element was completely defined it would need less

^{5 =} Incomplete or Poor Definition

contingency than an element that was poorly defined. The values for each level of definition would be recorded under definition levels 1 (represented a completely defined element) and level 5 (representing an incompletely or poorly defined element). The participants were allowed to make changes at any time as new element descriptions were introduced. Times were allotted throughout the workshop for review of all the elements where adjustments could be made.

Some projects did not have to deal with certain items on the element list. For example a project that had no right of way issues would not have a level of definition associated with the elements involving right of way. If that was the case within the participants' selected reference projects, they were to check that the element was Not Applicable or NA in the provided box. It was made clear that an NA needed to be entered and not a 0 because an answer of 0 would be a decision that no contingency would be assigned to that element and would skew the data from projects that actually considered the element in the evaluation. If an element was applicable to the project but the participant was not familiar with it, the participant was asked to use their general experience to judge the weight for that element in a project of similar characteristics.

The elements were reviewed one by one, questions about the elements were answered directly during the session and the facilitator kept a good flow from beginning to end. Plenty of time was given for careful consideration of each element, but not enough time to "over think" the elements. Questions that could not be answered in the time allotted or that dealt with unrelated items were asked to be written on the comment sheets. The comment sheets also had questions used

in making a complete element description list and in finalizing the development of the PDRI tool. All the comments and suggestions from the participants were considered by the research team and implemented as needed into the final version of the tool.

The scorecard shows levels of definitions ranking from level 1, completely defined to level 5, incomplete of poor definition. The levels 2, 3 and 4 allow for the ranking of elements between the complete definition and poor definition levels. Because previous research showed that the definitions levels 2, 3 and 4 trended linearly between levels 1 and 5 it was not necessary to have the participant contribute contingency values to those levels of definition. A method of data interpolation would be used to determine the weight of each element at definition levels 2, 3 and 4 (Gibson and Oreilly 1997). This also helped to keep the workshops to a manageable time by avoiding unnecessary work.

In summary of the weighting workshops, the PDRI for Infrastructure projects follows the methodology used by Research Team 155, PDRI for Building Projects and Research Team 113, PDRI for Industrial Projects. The APRA tool as well as other CII studies were also used. Industry leaders were invited to weighting workshops and contributed weights to each element as well as contributed to the element descriptions. The workshops were very successful both in terms of collected data for the weighting process as well as receiving insights from experienced industry professionals on the value and use of the tool. The participants contributed valuable information for the development effort. After the workshops, the author used the collected data to create a weighted score

sheet. The next section covers how the data was used to develop weighted elements.

5.3. Developing the PDRI Element Weights

The 64 completed evaluation scorecards were checked for completeness and reliability and were all determined to be usable in developing the element weights. The data was given an alpha numeric code to keep proprietary information guarded. The first step in developing the weights was normalization.

5.3.1. Normalizing Process

This section describes the method for normalizing the data collected from the workshops. As with the previous PDRI tools the scorecard was given a maximum value of 1000. That would mean a project that scored each element as definition level 5 or poorly defined would end up with a PDRI score of 1000. This would represent a project with no definition. Conversely, a project scoring each element as a level 1 or complete definition would have a low score. This score would be determined on the number and weights of each element at definition level 1 and would also depend on the number of N/A elements reported on the score sheet. The weighting for definition level 1 is discussed later. Workshop participants contributed contingency values for each element. Their level 5 contingencies would not be comparable to each other because no specific scale was provided in determining the amount of contingency assigned to each element. This was done on purpose to avoid creating a reporting bias. This is where the normalization process is necessary. Normalization was accomplished by summing each participant's level 5 weights. This number was then divided into 1000 (the max PDRI score) giving a normalizing multiplier. When this multiplier is multiplied with each individual element contributions, the result is the elements individual contribution to the maximum of 1000 points. This process takes all the contributors data and puts them all on the same scale so they can be used in comparison to each other.

This same process of normalization was used for the level 1 weights for each of the 64 scorecards. The level 1 weight only differed in the method of normalization slightly. Because this is the third PDRI tool developed the research team wanted to make it comparable to the other tools. Both the PDRI for Industrial projects and the PDRI for Building Project end up with a minimum definition level 1 of 70 points when all the elements were added. That means a project that it completely defined would have a PDRI score of 70. This number had been used by industry professionals already familiar with the PDRI tool. Consequently RT 268 decided that a minimum score for the PDRI for Infrastructure would be 70. This benchmark was used for the level 1 element data just as the 1000 mark was used in normalizing the data for the definition level 5.

5.3.2. Preliminary PDRI Element Weights

When all the calculations for normalization had been completed the 64 contributors could then be used to provide an average element weight. First the definition level 5 contributions from all the participants were averaged for each element. This gives a scale of relative importance for each of the 68 elements. Because of round error the averages do not add to the desired 1000 point max for level 5. Once again the data is normalized by dividing the sum of the average

element weights into 1000. This determines the normalized multiplier. Each average element weight can then be multiplied by this multiplier. That leaves 68 elements that add to 1000 points for definition level 5. The process is used for definition level 1 with a target minimum of 70 points.

For responses on certain elements that included a response of NA (or not applicable) on the scorecard the sum of their data sets was divided by 64 less the number of N/A responses. For example element L.1 had 4 participants that responded N/A for that element on their level 5 definition. The project they were considering did not have "Right of Way and Utility Cost Estimates". The sum of the normalized level 5 weights was divided by 60 (64 participants – 4 NA responses = 60 computable responses). This process was used to differentiate the NA responses from a response of 0.

5.3.3 Screening the Data using Boxplots

After the definition levels from the participants' surveys were normalized, the descriptive statistics for each element were run using SPSS to analyze the mean, median, standard deviation, variance and skewness. Further analysis of the data revealed that several of the elements were either moderately or highly skewed. This meant that for certain elements the responses from participants were skewing the data.

In order to determine the mean weights for the elements, the author wanted to get the data as close to a normal distribution as possible. Boxplots were created to analyze the outliers and extremes and to determine if there were certain data sets, or participants that were regularly skewing the data. Boxplots were

created for all 68 elements yielding the median and interquartile as well as outliers and extremes. These box plots are given in Appendix C.

When all of the outliers and extremes were determined, further analysis was done to discover frequent contributors to outliers and extremes. Each participant was assigned a contribution score calculated as:

Contribution Score = 3 * (No. of Extremes) + 1 * (No. of Outliers)

The scores were compiled into a table and participants were listed in descending order by their contribution scores. This data made it obvious that some of the data sets were skewing the means on several of the elements. This information was presented to the research team, as well as some options for dealing with these outliers and extremes. The first option was to decide the outliers and extremes were still valid data points and use all data sets and points to determine the element weights. The second option was to throw out entire data sets, or participants, who had a contribution score that was determined "too high" by the research team. A third option was to keep all the data sets but to throw out only data points that were outliers and extremes on any given element. This would have kept all the participants information but thrown out only their inputs that were calculated as outliers and extremes. The fourth was a combination of options 2 and 3 and was to throw out the entire data sets for those whose contribution score was determined to be "too high," similar to option two, but then to also throw out any remaining outliers and extremes on individual elements, similar to option 3. This would have meant that only a few participants' data would have been discarded entirely and the rest of the participants would have only had certain data points thrown out on certain elements. The fifth and final option given to the research team was to discard only those data points that were calculated as extremes and to leave in those calculated as outliers.

The team chose to go with option two of throwing out entire data sets from participants whose contribution score was too high. The team chose "too high" to mean a score of 9 or above. This decision was made based on the fact that there was a large difference in the number of participants who contribution score was 9 and those whose score was 7, as can be seen in Table 5.2. This was a logical break in the data set The team decided there were too many data sets with a contribution score of 7 to discard all. More importantly, this decision was made due to the nature of the projects of some of the participants with a high contribution score. Some of these projects had unique characteristics that required abnormally large amounts of contingency to be dedicated to certain elements that was atypical of the industry. Five sets of data were discarded and a total of 59 scorecards were used to determine the element weights.

Table 5.2 Contributions to Outliers & Extremes by Participant

Table 5.2 Contributions to Outliers & Extremes by Participant									
Participant	Contributions (Outliers & Extremes)	Participant	Contributions (Outliers & Extremes)	Participant	Contributions (Outliers & Extremes)				
L05	14	LA08	4	H08	1				
NY04	11	W02	4	H13	1				
W15	10	W07	4	L01	1				
L08	9	W09	4	L10	1				
W10	9	W13	4	LA07	1				
H07	7	H11	3	LA09	1				
L07	7	L13	3	NY08	1				
LA03	7	LA04	3	W04	1				
LA06	7	W01	3	W05	1				
NY02	7	W03	3	H02	0				
W14	7	L03	2	H05	0				
L06	6	L09	2	H09	0				
L12	6	L11	2	H12	0				
L14	6	L15	2	LA05	0				
H03	5	LA02	2	NY07	0				
H04	5	NY01	2	NY09	0				
L02	5	NY05	2	W06	0				
L04	5	NY06	2	W11	0				
NY03	5	NY10	2	W12	0				
W08	5	NY11	2	W16	0				
H10	4	H01	1	-	-				
LA01	4	H06	1	-	-				

LA - Los Angeles, NY - New York, H - Houston, W - Washington DC, L - London

5.3.4. Element Mean Weights for Definition Level 5 and 1

After the data screening and Boxplot analysis was complete a final score for both definition level 1 and definition level 5 were determined for each element. The same procedure as discussed earlier for normalization of data was used with these new weights. The individual elements were averaged and then the sum of all the weights divided into 1000. This results in a multiplier that when multiplied by the final average element weight, gives the final PDRI element score for level 5. The same process was repeated for level one.

One significant part of the finalizing all the numbers was the use of rounding. For the most part numbers were round using common rounding rules of .50 and above being rounded up and .49 and below being rounded down. As the sum of the level 5 elements had to equal 1000 some element weights were either rounded up or down based on their comparison to the other numbers. For example if the elements scores were adding up to 999 using common rounding practices, and an the element B.2 was the closest to .50 having an unrounded score of 6.48 it was rounded up to 7 making the max score 1000.

It should not be implied that the numbers are precise to that degree. The PDRI score is an estimate of project definition. A project with a score of 285 as not necessarily more well defined then a project with a PDRI score of 275. The PDRI is not intended for that purpose, as it is intended to identify gaps in knowledge and force action. Users are advised to use caution with the numbers.

5.3.5. Interpolating the Weights for Definition Level 2, 3, and 4

With the level 1 and level 5 weights completed it was now time to compute the level 2, 3 and 4 weights. This was accomplished using a basic interpolation of the data. The weights were computed as follows:

Level 2 Weight = ((level 5 Weight – Level 1 Weight)/4 + level 1 weight

Level 3 Weight = ((level 5 Weight – Level 1 Weight)/4 + level 2 weight

Level 4 Weight = ((level 5 Weight – Level 1 Weight)/4 + level 3 weight

This represents a direct linear interpolation of data. The results after completion of the level 1 and 5 weights together with the interpolation of the level 2, 3 and 4 weights is a final weighted PDRI scorecard. Table 5.3 shows the results of the interpolation of the level 1 – level 5 element weights.

Table 5.3 Results of Interpolation of Level 1 – Level 5 Weights

Elements Categorie Sections	1	2	3	4	5	El Cat Sec	1	2	3	4	5	E l Cat Sec	1	2	3	4	5
A . 1	2	13	24	35	44	F.1	2	7	12	17	21	J.1	1	4	7	10	1 4
A . 2	1	8	15	22	28	F.2	1	4	7	10	13	J.2	1	5	9	13	1 5
A . 3	1	6	11	16	19	F.3	1	4	7	10	14	J.3	1	4	7	10	1 2
A . 4	1	6	11	16	21	F.4	1	5	9	13	15	J . 4	1	3	5	7	1 0
A Totals	5	33	61	89	112	F.5	1	5	9	13	18	J.5	1	3	5	7	9
B . 1	2	7	12	17	22	F.6	1	4	7	10	14	J	5	19	33	47	6 0
В . 2	1	5	9	13	16	F.7	0	3	5	7	10	K.1	1	5	9	13	1 5
В. 3	1	4	7	10	12	F.8	1	4	7	10	14	K.2	1	4	7	10	1 3
В. 4	1	5	9	13	17	F	8	36	63	90	119	K.3	1	4	7	10	1 1
B Totals	5	21	37	53	67	G.1	1	4	7	10	13	K.4	0	2	4	6	8
C . 1	1	6	11	16	21	G.2	1	4	7	10	13	K	3	15	27	39	4 7
C . 2	2	8	14	20	22	G.3	1	4	7	10	11	L.1	1	3	5	7	1 0
C . 3	2	8	14	20	27	G.4	1	3	5	7	10	L.2	2	8	14	20	2 5
C Totals	5	22	39	56	70	G	4	15	26	37	47	L.3	1	5	9	13	1 5
D . 1	1	6	11	16	19	H.1	1	4	7	10	11	L.4	1	5	9	13	1 7
D . 2	1	6	11	16	19	H.2	1	3	5	7	9	L.5	1	4	7	10	1 3
D . 3	1	6	11	16	22	Н.3	1	3	5	7	7	L	6	25	44	63	8 0
D . 4	1	6	11	16	22	H.4	1	4	7	10	11	M.1	1	4	7	10	1 2
D . 5	1	5	9	13	18	H.5	1	3	5	7	9	M.2	1	3	5	7	1 0
D . 6	1	4	7	10	11	Н	5	17	29	41	47	M.3	1	3	5	7	9
D . 7	1	6	11	16	19	I.1	1	6	11	16	22	M.4	0	3	5	7	7
D . 8	1	4	7	10	13	I.2	1	4	7	10	12	M.5	1	4	7	10	1 4
D Totals	8	43	78	113	143	I.3	1	5	9	13	15	M.6	1	4	7	10	1 3
E . 1	1	3	5	7	10	I.4	1	3	5	7	10	M.7	1	3	5	7	9
E . 2	0	3	6	9	11	I.5	1	3	5	7	10	M.8	1	3	5	7	9
E . 3	1	3	5	7	9	I.6	1	4	7	10	11	M	7	27	46	65	8 3
E . 4	1	5	9	13	15	I	6	25	44	63	80	ΙΙΙ	21	86	150	214	270
E Totals	3	14	25	36	45	Sec II	23	93	162	231	293	PDRI	70	312	552	792	1000
SEC I TOTAL	26	133	240	347	437												

5.4. Finalizing the PDRI Project Score Sheet

After data interpolation, a final check of the element weights for definition levels 1-5 was completed and the weighted scorecard was completed. The weighted scorecard can be seen in Appendix B. The scorecard also has a definition level 0 as well, indicating that an element is not applicable to the project.

5.5. Analyzing the PDRI Weights

A completed element scorecard can be used to highlight the sections, categories and elements of greatest importance. If a project team had only a limited time to spend on increasing their scope definition; which items or categories of items would most likely effect the PDRI score and consequently improve project success? Figure 5.9 shows the sections and their corresponding weights. These weights represent a situation where each element is a definition level 5, or undefined.

Section	Weights
SECTION I - BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION	437
SECTION II - BASIS OF DESIGN	293
SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH	270

Figure 5.9 Section Titles & Weights

The section I, Basis of Project Decision, has the highest score. This means the elements that make it up are ranked as more likely to affect costs and schedule throughout the duration of the project. Likewise Figure 5.10 shows the category

weights. The highest weighted category being Category D, Project Requirements. Project teams should focus the greatest concentrations on sections, categories, and elements that have the highest contribution to the PDRI score.

Category	Weights
SECTION I	
D. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS	143
A. PROJECT STRATEGY	112
C. PROJECT FUNDING AND TIMING	70
B. OWNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES	67
E. VALUE ANALYSIS	45
SECTION II	
F. SITE INFORMATION	119
I. PROJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS	80
G. LOCATION and GEOMETRY	47
H. ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES and EQUIPMENT	47
SECTION III	
M. PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN	83
L. PROJECT CONTROL	80
J. LAND ACQUISITION STRATEGY	60
K. PROCUREMENT STRATEGY	47

Figure 5.10 Category Titles & Weights

If a project team wanted to focus on the elements within the sections or categories it would be important to know what elements have the greatest contribution to project cost when they are not well defined during the FEP process. The top twelve list of element weights is given to demonstrate the elements of highest rankings. Figure 5.11 shows these elements with their corresponding weights.

	Element	Weights
A.1	Need & Purpose Documentation	44
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments	28
C.3	Contingencies	27
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	25
B.1	Design Philosophy	22
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	22
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	22
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions	22
I.1	Capacity	22
A.4	Public Involvement	21
C.1	Funding & Programming	21
F.1	Geotechnical Characteristics	21

Figure 5.11 Top Twelve Element Weights

These top twelve elements were determined through the workshops as the most critical to the front planning of infrastructure projects. Project teams wanting to focus on the element most likely to affect the final cost and schedule of an infrastructure project, should focus on the top ten elements.

5.6. Element Weights for Project Types

In addition to understanding the blended results of the infrastructure project types (represented by the workshop participants) the author was curious about how different project types were represented within the PDRI scores. In other words, how were the element weights changed when select groups of participants were evaluated? The data were analyzed with regard to the following considerations:

• Projects represented by Contractors or Owners in the workshop

- Did the projects deal with People and Freight, Fluids, or Energy, as described by the workshop participants
- Did the project have significant right of way issues

These consideration were analyzed and the next section reports the conclusions for the analysis the following figures show the results of the data as they pertain to certain types of projects

5.6.1. Comparison of Owners and Contractors

Of the 64 workshop participants 37 were contractors and 27 were owners. The elements weights that were reported for each element were analyzed by the author to see if there were any significant differences between the two data sets. Although there were differences in the ranking of the elements, in general the element weights for contractors and owners was very similar. Some issues weighted with greater importance to owners were; Need and Purpose Documentation, and Design and Construction Cost Estimates. It comes as no surprise that owners would rank these two elements highest. Contractors from the workshops gave higher weights to the elements of Funding and Programming as well as Existing Environmental Conditions. The rankings of these elements show that contractors feel that these elements need to be well defined in order to mitigate future risks and project unknowns. The difference in data is not enough to warrant the creation of separate PDRI tool to analyze a project, but the element rankings are helpful in provided added focus or perspective to the element

weights. Figure 5.13 shows the top ten element weights for owners as compared to contractors.

	Owner				
	Element	Weight			
A.1	Need and Purpose Documentation	58			
L.2	2 Design & Construction Cost Estimates 34				
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment	31			
C.3	Contingencies	30			
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	27			
F.1	Geotechnical Characteristics	27			
B.1	Design Philosophy	26			
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination	25			
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	24			
I.1	Capacity Study	24			
	Capacity Study Contractor Element				
I.1	Capacity Study Contractor	Weight			
I.1 A.1	Capacity Study Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation	Weight			
I.1 A.1 A.2	Capacity Study Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies	Weight 39 30			
A.1 A.2 C.3	Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies Funding & Programming	Weight 39 30 27			
A.1 A.2 C.3 C.1	Capacity Study Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies	Weight 39 30 27 26			
A.1 A.2 C.3 C.1 D.4	Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies Funding & Programming Existing Environmental Conditions	Weight 39 30 27 26 26			
A.1 A.2 C.3 C.1 D.4 C.2	Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies Funding & Programming Existing Environmental Conditions Preliminary Project Schedule	Weight 39 30 27 26 26 26 24			
A.1 A.2 C.3 C.1 D.4 C.2 I.1	Contractor Element Need and Purpose Documentation Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment Contingencies Funding & Programming Existing Environmental Conditions Preliminary Project Schedule Capacity Study	Weight 39 30 27 26 26 24 24			

Figure 5.13 Top Ten Element Weights - Owners & Contractors

5.6.2. People and Freight, Energy, Fluids projects

Workshop participants were asked to use a reference project during the weighting process. The types of projects were classified into the three categories of People and Freight, Energy, and Fluids projects. The author analyzed the element weights for each of the project types and the result follows.

Similarly to the projects representing owners and contractors, the element weights given to the three types of projects were very much alike, and matched fairly closely with the blended element weights. This demonstrates the applicability to infrastructure projects in general and lessens the need for a separate PDRI tool to address each type of project. The author does note however that there is a difference in the elements weights and therefore a difference in priority among the three project types.

The 28 Projects represented by the workshop participants that involved people and freight gave greater importance to element of Funding and Programming; ranking this element as number one. The other two projects types did not rank this element among their top ten. Both the elements; Existing Environmental Conditions, and Environmental Documentation were ranked highly by participants referencing people and fright projects, this demonstrates the high priority these type of projects place on environmental impact and the risks it presents. Table 5.4 shows the top ten elements for people and freight projects.

Table 5.4 Top Ten Element Weights: People and Freight Projects

	Element	Weight
C.1	Funding & Programming	34
A.1	Need and Purpose Documentation	33
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment	30
C.3	Contingencies	29
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	29
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions	28
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	25
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	23
A.4	Public Involvement	22
F.5	Environmental Documentation	22

Fourteen participants from the workshop used an energy project as a reference; they had some notable differences from the other project types. First the weight assigned to the element Need and Purpose Documentation greatly outweighs the other project types. The element was given the weight of 65 which is a little more than the weight given by fluid projects but almost two times the weight given by people and freight projects. This element is obviously of high importance within energy projects. These projects also gave high importance to Key Team Member Coordination and Determination of Utility impacts. Table 5.5 shows the top ten elements as ranked by workshop participants using an energy project as a reference.

Table 5.5 Top Ten Element Weights: Energy Projects

	Element	Weight
A.1	Need and Purpose Documentation	65
C.3	Contingencies	40
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	29
B.1	Design Philosophy	28
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment	27
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination	27
I.1	Capacity Study	26
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	24
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts	24
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations	23

The remaining 22 workshop participants used fluids projects as a base of reference for weighting the elements. Once again a high importance was placed on Need and Purpose Documentation. Elements on the top ten list that differ from the other types of projects are Geotechnical Characteristics and Evaluation of Compliance Requirements. In Table 5.6 the top ten element weights for fluids projects are provided.

Table 5.6 Top Ten Element Weights: Fluid Projects

	Element	Weight
A.1	Need and Purpose Documentation	53
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment	33
F.1	Geotechnical Characteristics	30
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	28
I.1	Capacity Study	26
B.1	Design Philosophy	25
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	25
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	23
A.4	Public Involvement	21
D.2	Functional Classification & Use	21

The author notes that the differences between each project type seem very logical when the nature and requirements of the project type are considered. It would be beneficial to users of the PDRI to be aware of the element ranking specific to their project type and remember that additional focus should be given to elements of greater weight within their project type.

5.6.3. Comparison of Right of Way Projects

The last type of comparison performed by the author was a look at projects that represented significant right of way issues. Thirty one of the 64 projects used as reference during the weighting workshops reported right of way issues. Once again the author points out the high importance given to Need and Purpose Documentation. Interestingly, the elements involved in right of way or land acquisition did not rank any higher among the projects representing significant right of way issues. The author performed this analysis to specifically study that difference and no notable difference was discovered. Table 5.7. shows the top 10 elements for project involving in right of way.

Table 5.7 Top Ten Element Weights: Right of Way Projects

	Element	Weight
A.1	Need and Purpose Documentation	65
C.3	Contingencies	40
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	29
B.1	Design Philosophy	28
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessment	27
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination	27
I.1	Capacity Study	26
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	24
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts	24
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations	23

Difference did occur within the projects when compared by contractor/owner, people and fright/energy/fluids, and right of way. These differences were minor and the blended results from all the project types match closely to the individual project type weights. The PDRI tool is therefore reliable for use on all types of infrastructure projects.

5.7. Summary

This chapter outlined the process that was followed to develop the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The primary means of data collection was through workshops held in different parts of the United State as well as abroad. The workshop facilitation was described and the process of weighting elements was given. The chapter also discussed interesting comparisons that can be made with the element weights based on project type or special project considerations. With a finalized weighted scorecard and final element descriptions the testing process began. Chapter 6 presents the procedure used in testing the PDRI and consequently evaluating the research hypotheses.

Chapter 6: PDRI TESTING

This chapter provides the testing information collected on the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects in an effort to prove its ability to predict project success. This testing has been performed using projects that have been completed. Testing continues to take place on projects that are currently in process. Because the testing of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects using in process projects is still underway, not all data collected from these projects is reported in this thesis. Testing data on those projects is still being completed and will be reported in of future CII research. This chapter deals primarily with the testing process followed on completed infrastructure projects. The chapter explains the completed project questionnaire, provide a summary of the focus projects, and provide supporting statistical data and conclusion made from a detailed analysis of the project information.

6.1. Testing Project Domain

The expertise of the many workshop participants was invaluable in developing the element weights and helping compile a complete list of element description. It is the objective of the author to prove that the tool is an actual indicator for project success. In order to validate the PDRI tool it would be necessary to test it out on actual projects. Projects were selected from volunteers highly involved in the planning and construction phases for varies infrastructure projects. The projects that were used in the testing process had to meet certain requirements. The projects were to be a completed infrastructure project with an operation period of six months or longer. The projects would represent a greater

than \$5 million USD total project cost (or comparable currency). Additionally the project needed to be completed within the past three years. Contributors were asked to provide projects that were both "successful" and "unsuccessful" projects for a better analysis.

6.2. Validation Questionnaire

The primary means of collecting data was through a questionnaire sent out through email. When a project was volunteered and if it met the minimum requirements for consideration a questionnaire was mailed to the construction manager, owner, or company representative familiar enough with the project to be able provide detailed information about the project's costs, duration, change orders and other important information.

The survey or questionnaire was intended to gather information about the projects being analyzed, each of the questions together with the summary of the projects response is provided in the next few sections. Along with the questionnaire the evaluators were given a PDRI scorecard (unweighted) along with the element descriptions. They were given an unweighted scorecard so that there would be no bias in the evaluation of each element. This completed project questionnaire can be seen as Appendix F. More information regarding the projects used in the testing of the PDRI can also be found there. Evaluators were given instruction on how to fill out the questionnaire as well as instruction on how to complete the scorecard. These are the instruction they were given:

Assume that your team is in the beginning stages of developing construction documents for your project. You have an understanding of your feasibility, concept and detailed scope. At this stage in the construction progress you have a certain level of "scope definition". Using the list of sixty-eight elements that have been defined in the document entitled "Description of the PDRI Elements," please mark the level of definition your chosen project had for each element. The levels of definition that will be used for evaluating each element range from one to five and are defined as follows:

- 1 = Complete Definition
- 2 = Minor Deficiencies
- 3 =Some Deficiencies
- 4 = Major Deficiencies
- 5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

Consider each element *individually*. If the element is not applicable to your project check "n/a" and do not rate the element. NOTE: If you don't feel confident, but feel it was applicable just use your best judgment relying on your general knowledge base--don't check N/A. An example of how to complete the scorecard is given below:

Example

Completed project was the construction of Interstate 7. After completing the feasibility, concept, and detailed scope phases, and before beginning design and construction, I felt like the Project Objectives Statement (D.1) for my project was poorly defined. For this purpose I checked level 5 "Incomplete or Poor Definition" (complete a similar evaluation for all 68 elements)

Table 6.1 Example Scoring

CATEGORY	n/a	1	2	3	4	5
Element						
D. SITE INFORMATION						
D1. Project Objectives Statement						X

n/a = not applicable to this project (see note above)

0 = Not Applicable2 = Minor Deficiencies

1 = Complete Definition

4 = Major Deficiencies 3 =Some Deficiencies 5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

6.3. Sample Project Selection

The sample projects used in the testing process came from four main sources; workshop participants, members of the Research Team 268, benchmarking data, and special industry contacts. In all 22 projects were collected. Although the research team was hoping for more sample projects, the project data that was provided represents a significant amount of capital. Also a significant portion of the projects were international infrastructure projects which were welcomed by the author.

6.3.1. Sample Characteristics

The completed projects evaluated represented a total cost of just over \$6 billion dollars worth of capital investments. The in-process projects currently being evaluated represent an additional \$2 billion. With only 22 completed projects represented it is easy to conclude that these projects and often infrastructure projects in general, represent a great deal of capital. The largest project evaluated was just over \$ 2 billion dollars. Fourteen different organizations participated in the contribution of projects. The list of participating organizations can be found in Appendix A.

The three types of infrastructure projects were also represented within the projects; people and freight, fluids, and energy projects. Twelve projects were people and freight projects, four were energy projects, and six were fluids projects.

Three of the projects were renovation projects; the other 19 represent new construction. Nine of the projects were Design-Bid contracts, one was a CM at risk, another was a Cost Plus contract. The remaining eleven projects were Design-Bid-Build contracts. Six of the projects encountered significant right of way issues.

6.4. Questionnaire Responses and Analyses

Using the un-weighted scorecards, each respondent indicated a level of definition for each of the elements. These levels of definition return a PDRI score for each project. The PDRI scores for the projects ranged from 71 to 405, with an average score of 190. The purpose of the collection of data was to prove the hypothesis that the PDRI score would indicate a projects subsequent degree of success or failure. As describe previously in this report, success could be measured in terms of overruns in cost, overruns in schedule, and the amount of capital needed for changes in the form of change orders. The data collected from participants was compared against selected segregated PDRI average scores. This procedure is discussed in depth in this next section.

6.5. Selecting a PDRI Score Cutoff

The author analyzed different levels of PDRI scores to select as a cutoff point in order to compare performance between the two groups. Some options for

cutoff points were the 150, 200, and 250 levels. In the end, the team selected the 200 level PDRI score as the cutoff to compare performance for a few reasons. One reason was based on the number of projects in each group. The 200 level cutoff point appeared to be the most evenly split between all projects in the sample with 13 projects below the 200 level and 9 projects above. The second reason it was selected was the statistical significance found at this level as is shown later. The final reason the 200 level cutoff was selected was in keeping with past PDRI projects. Both the Industrial and Building PDRIs used a 200 level cutoff.

6.6. Project Performance Analyses

Analyses was done using information provided from the completed project validation questionnaire to test the hypotheses that low PDRI scores or higher amounts of front-end planning resulted in more successful projects. Information provided on the questionnaire covered areas such as schedule, cost, change order performance and overall success ratings. This information was gathered and used to perform statistical analyses using the methodology discussed in chapter 4.

6.6.1. Schedule Performance

The completed project validation questionnaire contained questions that allowed the author to determine the projects' schedule performance. Participants were asked to give specific information about the projects' duration such as planned start and completion dates of construction as well as actual start and completion dates. This information was used to compile information comparing the projects' actual total duration to the planned duration and to calculate the

schedule performance for each project. Schedule performance was used to measure the actual project duration as percentage of the planned duration in order to determine how much over longer the project took than was initially expected at the end of the planning process.

Schedule performance was calculated as:

<u>Actual Project Duration – Planned Project Duration</u> Planned Project Duration

Where:

Actual Project Duration = (Actual Date Completed – Actual Date Began)

Planned Project Duration = (Planned Date Completed – Planned Date Began)

After schedule performance was calculated for each project, the performance measures were averaged for projects with a PDRI score below 200 and those above 200. A considerable difference between the two groups was noticed when comparing the averages. The 13 projects with a PDRI score less than 200, on average took 5.4 percent longer than they had initially planned in terms of schedule, whereas the nine projects with a PDRI score over 200 took 29.2 percent longer than they had initially planned. This is represented in Figure 6.2.

87

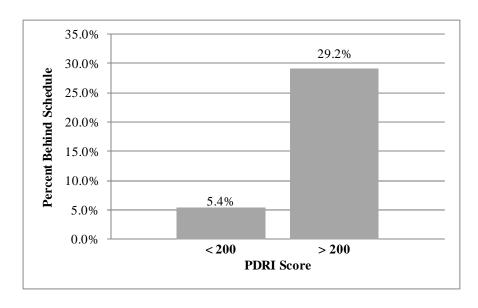


Figure 6.2 Average Schedule Performance by PDRI Grouping

Statistical analysis was performed to determine if the difference in schedule performance between the two groups was statistically significant. An Independent samples t-test was performed using SPSS which revealed that the variances could not be assumed equal based on Leven's Test which gave a p-value of 0.003. This p-value shows that the variances are significantly different and therefore the p-value from the t-test for equality is 0.035, which is statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence interval. This can be seen in Table 6.1 which shows the resulting output from SPSS.

Table 6.2 Independent Samples t-Test for Schedule Performance

	Levene's Test for Equality of Variances		t-test fo	or Equal	ity of		
	F	Sig.	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)	Mean Difference	Std. Error Difference
Equal variances assumed	11.907	0.003	2.747	17.000	.014	0.237	0.086
Equal variances not assumed			2.471	9.352	0.035	0.237	0.096

6.6.2. Cost Performance

The completed project validation questionnaire also included with questions related to the overall cost of the project. Participants were asked to provide the total actual project cost as well as the planned or budgeted project cost. The author analyzed this data and found the difference between actual project cost and budgeted project cost. This was then compared to the budgeted project cost to measure the cost performance as a percentage of budgeted project costs. This provided the author with the percent over budget for the projects upon completion.

Cost performance was calculated as:

<u>Actual Project Cost – Budgeted Project Cost</u> Budgeted Project Cost

When the author compared the cost performance of the 13 projects with a PDRI score of less than 200 to the 9 projects with a PDRI score above 200, the

author noticed a large difference in how over budget the projects were when finished. The projects with scores below 200 on average ended up 2.3 percent below the original budget; however, the projects with scores above 200 were on average 22.8 percent over budget by the end of their projects. Figure 6.3 depicts the percent over budget for both those under 200 and those under 200.

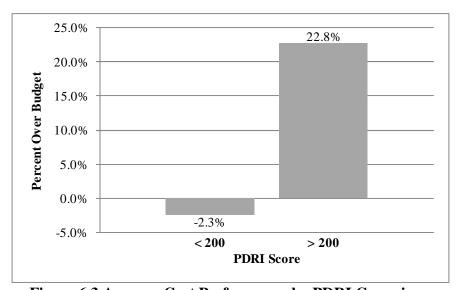


Figure 6.3 Average Cost Performance by PDRI Grouping

Statistical analysis similar to what was performed for schedule performance was done to determine if the difference in the two averages were statistically significant for cost performance. Table 6.2 shows the variances between the two groups were assumed to be equal because of a p-value of 0.055 for Levene's Test. Looking at the t-test for equality of means the author found statistical significance for the difference in average cost performance between those scoring below 200 and those scoring above 200 with a p-value of 0.00.

Table 6.3 Independent Samples t-Test for Cost Performance

	Levene's Test for Equality of Variances		t-test for Equality of Means				
	F	Sig.	t	Df	Sig. (2-tailed)	Mean Difference	Std. Error Difference
Equal variances assumed	4.242	0.055	4.573	17.000	0.000	0.251	0.055
Equal variances not assumed			4.208	10.432	0.002	0.251	0.060

6.6.3. Change Information

The questionnaire asked participants about the number of total change orders and the cost of those change orders. This information was used to calculate change performance for each project. The change performance for a project was found by comparing the cost of change orders to total actual project costs. This gave the author the cost of change orders as a percentage of the overall cost of a project and allowed analysis of the absolute value of the cost of these change orders compared to the total cost of the project, thus giving an understanding of turbulence with a project.

Change performance was calculated as:

Once the author had the change performance for each project these were averaged based on their PDRI scores. The 13 projects scoring below 200

averaged only 3.1 percent of the total cost of the project, whereas the 9 projects scoring above 200 averaged 10 percent of the project total cost. Figure 6.4 shows the average percent of total cost for each of the groups.

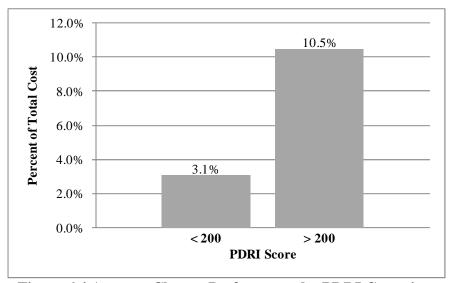


Figure 6.4 Average Change Performance by PDRI Grouping

When the author ran the independent samples t-test for change performance using SPSS, the author found that the variances were not assumed equal by Levene's Test which gave a p-value of 0.005. Thus, the test for equality returned a p-value of 0.137 which was not significant. This can be seen in Table 6.4. The table shows an F-statistic of 10.635 and a significance or p-value of 0.005 which was well within the 95 percent confidence level. Table 6.4 gives these statistics and shows that the author could not claim statistical significance between the difference in means for change performance for those scoring below 200 and those scoring above 200 on the PDRI. The lack of significance could be due to the small number of projects in the sample. With only 22 projects used for

the calculations, it is likely that as more projects are added the results may gain statistical significance.

Table 6.4 Independent Samples t-Test for Change Performance

	Levene's Test for Equality of Variances		t-test for Equality of Means				
	F	Sig.	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)	Mean Difference	Std. Error Difference
Equal variances assumed	10.635	0.005	1.923	17.000	0.071	0.074	0.039
Equal variances not assumed			1.660	7.733	0.137	0.074	0.045

6.6.4. Project Performance Using Regression

Regression analysis was used on the performance measures of schedule, cost and change versus the PDRI score. An individual graph was completed for each of these performance measures. Each project's PDRI score was plotted on the x-axis with its corresponding performance measure along the y-axis, resulting in a scatterplot graph as shown in Figures 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7. At this point a bivariate linear regression was done to fit a trendline through the scatterplot which gave the resulting equation in the form of $Y = b_1 X + b_0$ as well as r value and R^2 for each performance measure.

6.6.4.1. Regression and Schedule Performance

Figure 6.5 shows the scatterplot, linear regression line, and R² for schedule performance. The scatterplot displayed a slight trend upward for projects that

took longer than originally planned; however, there were many whose total project duration was the same as planned giving them a percent over schedule of zero. The 13 projects reporting an on time completion had a PDRI score of 225 or lower. It did appear that scores above 225 began to increase their percent over schedule as their PDRI scores increased. The regression gave an equation for the trendline of Y = 0.001X - 0.0288, which would imply that as a PDRI score increases by one point the project's total duration would increase by .1 percent over what was originally planned. This may seem like an insignificant amount; however, PDRI scores in the sample ranged from 88 to 405. The equation suggests that a PDRI score increase of 100 points could result in being 10 percent over schedule. The R^2 was 0.1217 suggesting that 12.17 percent of the variability in schedule performance is explained by the PDRI score, or more specifically by the level of front-end planning done. Obviously there are other factors that can account for being over schedule which would explain a lower R^2 .

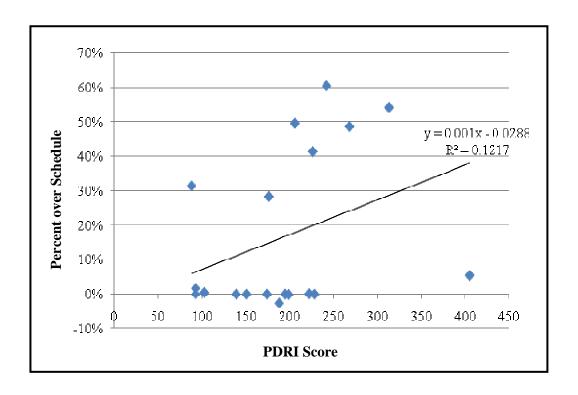


Figure 6.5 Schedule Performance Regression Line

6.6.4.2. Regression and Cost Performance

A similar scatterplot and regression was constructed for cost performance. The scatterplot took the PDRI score on the x-axis and cost performance or percent over budget on the y-axis. The scatterplot in Figure 6.6 shows the results from these plots and the result was a definite trend upwards which would imply that a higher PDRI score generally resulted in a higher percent over budget or conversely lower PDRI scores had a lower percent over budget. The regression gave the equation of Y = 0.0015x - 0.2043 and a high R^2 of 0.469. This would imply that as a PDRI score increased by one point would increase the percent over budget by .15 percent; seemingly insignificant until one looks at the difference

when a PDRI score increases by 100 points. A 100 point increase in a project's PDRI score could increase their percent over budget by 15 percent; a figure not so insignificant. The R² suggests that 46.9 percent of the variability in cost performance is explained by the amount of front-end planning done. Intuition would suggest the same. The more prepared a team is going into a project the more likely they are to be able to anticipate costs that will arise.

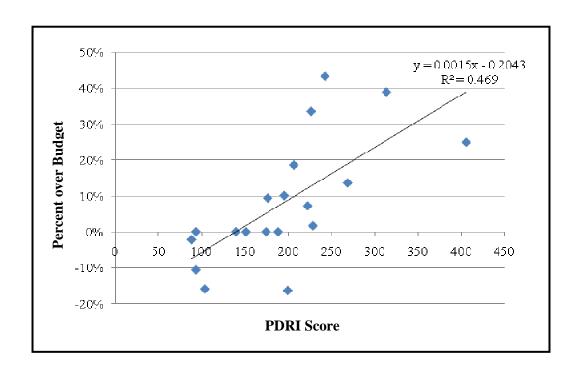


Figure 6.6 Cost Performance Regression Line

6.6.4.3. Regression and Change Performance

The scatterplot and regression done for change performance gave an upward trend with an equation of Y = 0.0003X - 0.0052 and an R^2 of 0.0949. This would suggest that an increase in PDRI score of one would increase the amount of money spent on change orders as a percent of total cost by 0.03

percent, or an increased score of 100 points would increase the money spend on change orders by 3 percent. The R² was low implying that only 9.49 percent of the variability in cost performance is explained by the amount of front-end planning done. There are simply other factors that affect the variability in cost performance in addition to PDRI score.

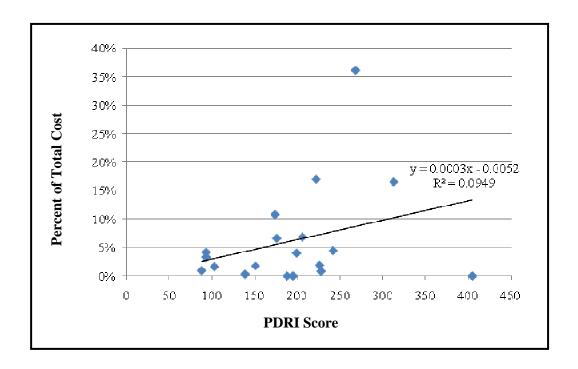


Figure 6.7 Change Performance Regression Line

6.7 Summary of Performance Evaluation

The author continually saw a significant difference between the projects with a PDRI score below 200 and those scoring above 200. Both schedule performance and change performance demonstrated definite statistical significance, with cost performance very close to significance. The author also demonstrated that 12.17 percent, 46.9 percent, and 9.49 percent of the variability

in schedule, cost, and change performance could be explained by a project's PDRI score, respectively. This can be seen in Table 6.5 below.

Table 6.5 Trendline R^2 and r by Performance

Schedule Performance Cost Performance Change Performance

Trendline	\mathbb{R}^2	r
Y = 0.001x - 0.0288	0.1217	0.351
Y = 0.0015x - 0.2043	0.4690	0.685
Y = 0.0003x - 0.0052	0.0949	0.308

To summarize, on average the projects scoring below 200 outperformed those scoring above 200 in schedule, cost, and change order performance. Figure 6.8 shows the average performance for each category with a point cutoff of 200. For schedule performance, those who scored under 200 were on average 5 percent behind schedule while those scoring over 200 were on average 32 percent behind schedule. In regards to cost performance, projects scoring below 200 were on average 7 percent over budget while those scoring over 200 were on average 23 percent over budget. Lastly for change performance, those scoring under 200 had change orders that cost on average 3 percent of their total project cost versus those scoring over 200 who had change orders that cost on average 10 percent of their total project cost.

Daufaumanaa	PDRI	Score
Performance	< 200	> 200
Cost	2% under budget	23% over budget
Schedule	5% behind schedule	29% behind schedule
Change Orders	3% of total cost	10% of total cost
	(N=13)	(N=9)

Figure 6.8 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance - PDRI 200 Point Cutoff

The cutoff point for PDRI scores was chosen at 200 for reasons discussion earlier; however, the data was still analyzed at the cutoff points of 150 and 250 in addition to 200. Figure 6.9 shows the results of splitting the data at the three levels and comparing the means for performance in the three areas listed. Although the author could not prove significance for schedule and change order performance at the 150 or the 250 level there were still apparent differences in performance.

Doufoumonas			PDRI	Score		
Performance	< 150	> 150	< 200	> 200	< 250	> 250
Cost	-6%	13%	-2%	23%	11%	26%
Schedule	7%	28%	5%	29%	18%	36%
Change	2%	8%	3%	10%	3%	18%
	(N=7)	(N=15)	(N=13)	(N=9)	(N=18)	(N=4)

Figure 6.9 Cost, Schedule, & Change Order Performance - PDRI 150, 200, & 250 Point Cutoff

6.8 In Process Projects

In addition to the completed projects project data is being collected on projects that are currently under construction. Future studies will be able to use

these projects to perform PDRI evaluations throughout the front end planning process and test the PDRI for infrastructure in more depth. Appendix F gives a summary of in process projects currently evaluating the PDRI.

6.9 Summary

In order to validate the PDRI for Infrastructure, information was gathered from 22 different completed projects as well as 4 in-process projects. These projects represented a capital investment of over \$8 billion. A significant difference was found between average schedule, cost, and change order performance at the 200 point cutoff with schedule and cost demonstrating significance at the 95 percent confidence interval.

Given the findings from the statistical analyses, some caution still needs to be given as to how the author generalize the results to the infrastructure industry as a whole. One limitation to the data is that the data was provided from volunteers and does not necessarily represent a truly random sample as mentioned in chapter 4. The author chose the methodology of gathering data based on a convenience sample. In other words, analyses were performed using data from industry volunteers. A truly random sample would be needed to imply that the PDRI would have the same results across the industry. Due to these limitations to the sample, caution should be used when using the data to project or predict future success. As had been previously mentioned the PDRI tool is not intended to forecast the percent of future cost overruns, but rather is a guide for project teams in the improvement of the front end planning process.

Chapter 7: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This chapter provides the final conclusions and recommendations of the thesis for the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) for Infrastructure Projects. The research is the result of the collaborative efforts of the research team, industry professionals, and academic advisors. This report has shown a successful completion of the team objectives as well as the successful defense of the research hypotheses. The report introduces key terms to understanding the PDRI tool and gives a background for the purpose and need of the research. A comprehensive literature review has shown the need for an FEP tool specifically designed to address the issues faced by infrastructure projects. The report provides the methodology for the development of the PDRI tool based on accepted designs of social research. The development process has been explained and finally the tool has been validated through the use of real projects. The design of the research team and volunteers is in an effort to support and achieve research objectives.

7.1. Research Objectives

The goal of the research effort was to develop a tool that would significantly enhance the project team environment during front end planning in the infrastructure industry by doing the following:

- Improve predictability of project parameters
- Reduce the cost of design and construction
- Preserve schedule
- Reduce risk during project execution
- Improve project team alignment and communication
- Assure customer satisfaction
- Improve the probability of a successful project

The study has accomplished the objectives. The PDRI for Infrastructure tool is now being circulated and used to improve projects. Future research will show the effectiveness of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. Like its PDRI predecessors this tool is expected to be highly valued by the construction industry.

The PDRI tool is able to improve predictability of project parameters by providing a detailed process for the evaluation of project scope allowing team members to understand the level of definition there projects has. In addition the tool provides a ranking of the scope most likely to improve the project parameters. Project teams can use this information to focus efforts on the most important elements.

It is the goal of every project to reduce the cost of design and construction; this research is part of a research thread that supports the theory that a good front end planning process will improve projects costs. The testing section of this report gave conclusive evidence that the level of scope definition directly related to the final cost. It was concluded that as the level of scope definition increase the cost of design and construction decreases.

Another primary goal of project teams is to preserve the project schedule. The PDRI for Infrastructure Projects can greatly contribute to the preservation of schedule by identifying possible risk factors that commonly effect infrastructure projects. The testing section of this report was also helpful in showing the relationship that exist between projects that have a clearly defined scopes and those that have not given adequate attention to front end planning.

The PDRI tool can also be used to reduce risk during project execution. The more a project team knows about a project the less risk they have and the more likely they will be able to manage unavoidable risk through mitigation steps. The detailed element descriptions provided through the PDRI tool provides a checklist that project teams can use to identify the specific unknowns within a project. The team can then develop a plan to manage that risk.

One of the greatest qualities of the PDRI tool is its ability to improve project team alignment and communication. The tool is designed for use by project teams at multiple stages within the front end panning project. Each PDRI assessment can be used as a measure of the teams progress and allow for allocation of team resource for further definition of poorly defined elements.

One of the best ways to assure customer satisfaction is by delivering a project on time, within budget, and without conflict. When used as a part of the FEP process the PDRI tool can improve schedule, reduce cost and provide reliable expectations for both the owner as well as the contractor. By reducing project unknowns project satisfaction increases.

In summary the PDRI for Infrastructure projects can be used to improve the probability of a successful project. Although success can be measured in many ways (and it is not the scope of this report to define success), the factors most commonly attributed to success are: cost, schedule and changes. The PDRI for Infrastructure Projects is shown as a realizable tool for improvement in all of these critical areas.

7.1.1. Research Hypotheses

The primary purposes of this thesis were to provide a documentation of the research for the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure as well as to substantiate the research hypotheses. The hypotheses of this research as follows:

Hypothesis 1- A finite and specific list of issues related to scope definition of infrastructure projects can be developed.

Hypothesis 2- The PDRI score indicates the current level of scope definition and corresponds to project performance. That is infrastructure projects with low PDRI scores outperform projects with high PDRI scores

In order to validate this hypothesis data was collected for actual infrastructure projects. A summary of key finding are given in the following sections.

7.2. Key Findings

The findings of the author are divided into two sections: workshop findings and testing findings. Results for workshop findings are based on the weighting workshops held throughout the US and in Great Britain and represent data collected from 64 industry professionals representing over 1,300 years of experience in infrastructure projects. The findings for the testing of the PDRI come from 22 completed projects totaling over \$6 Billion in project costs. The data from both sources was analyzed using widely excepted statistical tests a

summary of the findings and the conclusions based on those findings were presented.

7.2.1. Workshop Findings

The weighting workshops were used to collect opinions from industry professionals to contribute weights or a ranking to a list 68 elements that make up the PDRI. After the data was collected it went through a series of data screening processes as was described in the chapter on methodology. The final result was a list of prioritized elements with their relative weights on a scale adding up to 1000 possible points. Higher scores represent projects with little to no definition; lower scores represent projects with good or complete scope definition. The weighting workshops supported the hypothesis that a finite and specific list of issues related to scope definition of infrastructure projects can be developed. The weighted elements provide project teams with a planning tool that allows the most focus to be placed on the scopes that are most likely to affect the future project success.

7.2.2. Validation Findings

Independent Samples t-Tests were run using SPSS for Schedule, Cost & Change Order Performance. The analyses found that the difference between the means for schedule performance for the projects scoring above 200 and those scoring below 200 was statistically significant. The average schedule performance for projects below 200 was 5 percent behind schedule while those scoring above 200 on average were 29 percent behind schedule. When the author ran the t-test for cost performance the author found that there was definite statistical significance between the groups with those scoring below 200 on

average finishing a project 2 percent *under* budget and those scoring over 200 on average finishing 23 percent over budget. A t-test was also run for change order performance. The groups scoring below 200 had, on average, change order costs that equaled 3 percent of their total project cost while those scoring above 200 had, on average, change order costs that equaled 10 percent of their total project cost. Regression analysis was also done for schedule, cost, and change order performance to test the R² of each performance measure. The author found that the PDRI score explained the variability of schedule, cost, and change order performance by 12.17 percent, 46.9 percent, and 9.49 percent, respectively. Cost performance had a large R2 of 46.9 percent implying that a 46.9 percent of the variability in cost performance can be explained by a projects PDRI score. Through this testing process it was concluded that the PDRI score indicates the current level of scope definition and corresponds to project performance. That is infrastructure projects with low PDRI scores outperform projects with high PDRI scores.

7.3. Limitations and Cautions

It is recommended that the project team using the PDRI tool use it as it was primarily intended; a project alignment and risk management tool. Users should not think of the tool as a onetime assessment. The recommended use of the PDRI involves many different assessments. When using this tool on specific projects teams should not be afraid to modify the PDRI for their specific project; for example there may be additional description to elements unique to the project

that could be added. Because not all projects are the same the PDRI should be used in way most advantages to each specific project.

Although there is statistical significance showing a direct correlation between the PDRI score and project success. Caution should be used in employing the PDRI score as forecasting tool for cost, schedule, and changes. It other words a specific PDRI score cannot accurately forecast how much over budget a project will be. This is due in part to the small sample size. The PDRI score can however point areas of focus that could improve the final costs, schedule and other measurements that relate to project success.

When used in a team environment the individual scoring of scopes by team members should be noted. Different opinions in scoring represent a perceived definition of scope. This once again highlights the importance and advantages of using the PDRI for Infrastructure tool to promote team communication and alignment.

7.4. Summary of Thesis

This thesis is a documentation of the proceedings of the author in correlation with CII RT268 in the development of the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The thesis gives background and support for the purpose and need of the PDRI tool as a front end planning tool. The methodology followed by the author was outlined in detail and the findings from collected data were reported. A detailed development process was described and the means of testing for the PDRI tool was illustrated. Finally key research findings were reported, the research hypotheses were tested, and conclusions and

recommendations for use were given. The CII will continue to add to the tools used in the front end planning process. The methodology followed in the development of the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects along with the proven techniques of the previous PDRI tools provide a good base for any future research.

7.5. Recommendations for Future Research

The author recommends that future research be done using the PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. That research could work with case studies to test the tool further. Some of that work has already begun with the projects that are currently in-process and have implemented the PDRI tool. As was done with previous PDRI tools, the PDRI for Infrastructure projects needs to integrated into the PDRI toolkit. The toolkit is a set of tools created by the CII to improve front end planning. CII continues to develop new versions of the PDRI tools they have created. The PDRI for Infrastructure Projects will also need to be revisited and revised as it becomes more implemented into the industry and CII discovers how they can improve the tool.

REFERENCES

- Anderson, S.D., & Tucker, R.L., 1990. <u>Potential for Construction Industry</u>
 <u>Improvement Volume I Assessment Methodology Source Document</u>
 <u>61</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.
- Babbie, E. 2008. <u>The Basics of Social Research</u>, 5th <u>Edition</u>. Wadsworth, Cengage Learning
- Bergeron, A. 2008. Lake Pontchartrain Bridge Work Halted Following Fatal Accident. <u>Engineering News Record</u>. 1-2.
- Biswas, Asit K. 1988. Sustainable Water Development For Developing Countries. <u>International Journal of Water Resources Development</u>. 232 242.
- Broaddus, J.A., 1995. <u>Managing Inputs to Design for Project Success:</u>

 <u>Participant Handbook CII Education Module EM-9</u>. Austin, Texas:
 Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Caldas, C.H., et al. 2007. Identifying Right-of-Way Requirements during the Project Development Process. <u>VCTR</u>. 1-210.
- Caldas, C.H., Gibson, G.E., & Le, T. 2007. TxDOT Best Practices Model and Implementation Guide for Advance Planning Risk Analysis for Transportation Projects. <u>VCTR</u>. 1-73.
- Chalabi, A.F., Beaudin, B.J., & Salazar, G., 1987. <u>Input Variables Impacting</u>
 <u>Design Effectiveness Source Document 26</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Cho, C., Forman, J., & Gibson, G.E. 1999. <u>Development of the Project</u>
 <u>Definition Rating Index (PDRI) for Building Projects. Resource Report</u>
 <u>155-11</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1987. <u>Input Variables Impacting Design Effectiveness Publication 8-2</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1991. <u>Manual for Special Project</u>

 <u>Management Special Publication</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1993. Constructability Implementation

- <u>Guide Special Publication 34-1</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1994. <u>Pre-Project Planning: Beginning a Project the Right Way CII Publication 39-1</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1995. <u>Pre-Project Planning Handbook Special Publication 39-2</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1996. <u>PDRI: Project Definition Rating Index Industrial Projects Implementation Resource 113-2</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1996. <u>Predictive Tools: Closing the Performance Gap Research Summary 107-1</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1998. <u>Planning for Startup Implementation Resource 121-2</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- The Construction Industry Institute. 1998. <u>Planning for Startup: Overview of</u> Research Research Summary 121-1. Austin, Texas: Construction
- Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.

 Construction Industry Institute.199. <u>Project definition rating index (PDRI)</u>, <u>building projects</u>. Implementation Resource. 155-2, Austin, Tex.
- Doll, C., Pablo L., Durango-Cohen, & Ueda T. 2009. Transportation Infrastructure Planning, Management, and Finance. <u>Journal of Infrastructure Systems</u>. 1-2.
- Dumont, P.R., Gibson, G.E., & Fish, J.R. 1997. <u>Scope Management Using Project Definition Rating Index</u>. Journal of Management in Engineering., ASCE 13(5), 54-60.
- Flyvbjerg, B., Bruzelius, N., & Rothengatter W. Megaprojects and Risk. Cambridge: Cambridge Press, 2008.
- Garber, N.J., & Hoel, L.A. 2002. <u>Traffic & Highway Engineering.</u> United States: Thomson Learning.
- Gibson, G.E., & Dumont, P.R. 1996. <u>Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) Research Report 113-11</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute,

- The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E., et al. 1997. <u>Pre Project Planning Tools: PDRI and Alignment</u>. 113-1. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E., et. al. 2010. <u>Project Definition Rating Index for Infrastructure</u>

 <u>Projects. Implementation Resource 268-2</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E., Kaczmarowski, J.H., & Lore, H.E. 1993. Modeling Pre-Project
 Planning for the Construction of Capital Facilities Source Document 94.
 Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E., Tortora, A.L., & Wilson, C.T. 1994. <u>Perceptions of Project Representatives Concerning Project Success and Pre-Project Planning Effort Source Document 102</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E.., & Hamilton, M.R. 1994. <u>Analysis of Pre-Project Planning Effort</u> and Success Variables for Capital Facility Projects Source Document 105. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Gibson, G.E., Liao, S., Broaddus, J.A., & Bruns, T.A. 1997. <u>The University of Texas System Capital Project Performance</u>, 1990 1995. Austin, Texas: Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, The University of Texas System.
- Glagola, C., Ledbetter, W.B., & Stevens, J.D., 1992. <u>Quality Performance</u>

 <u>Measurements of the EPC Process: Current Practices Source Document</u>

 <u>79</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Goggin, M. 2008. Wind Power and Energy Storage. <u>American Wind Energy Association</u>.
- Gramlich, R., Goggin, M., & Gensler, K. 2009. Green Power Superhighways. White Paper. <u>American Wind Energy Association</u>.
- Griffin, C.W. 1972. *Development Building: The Team Approach*. New York: Halsted Press Division, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Griffith, A.F., & Gibson, G.E. 1997. <u>Team Alignment During Pre-Project Planning of Capital Facilities Research Report 113-12</u>. Austin, Texas:

- Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Griffith, A.F., Gibson, G.E., Hamilton, M.R., Tortora, A.L., & Wilson, C.T. 1999. Project success index for capital facility construction projects.

 Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities., 13(1), 39-45.
- Hackney, J.W., 1992. <u>Control & Management of Capital Projects Second</u> Edition. New York, New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Hendrata, H. 1996. Empirical Analyses of Project Definition Rating Index.

 Report submitted in partial fulfillment of the degree of Master of Science in Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering. University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.
- Job, C. 2009. Water System Infrastructure: Long-range Planning and Sustainability. <u>American Water Works Association</u>. 39.
- Landers, J. 2008. Water Pipeline Database Will Improve Asset Management. Civil Engineering. 33.
- Laufer, A., 1989. Owner's Project Planning: The Process Approach Source

 <u>Document 45</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The
 University of Texas at Austin.
- O'Connor, J.T., & Vickroy, C.G. 1986. <u>Control of Construction Project Scope Source Document 6</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- O'Keefe, M., Marx, T., & Yacus, E. 26 July 2008. U.S. Bridges Under Scrutiny 2008. ABC News. 1-2.
- O'Reilly, A.D., 1997. <u>Project Definition Rating Index for Buildings</u>. Thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the degree of Master of Science in Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering. The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas.
- Pearson, DDR. 2008. <u>Planning for Water Infrastructure in Victoria</u>. Government Repoirt.
- Richardson, N. 2007. Maximizing Transmission Planning Efficiency. <u>Electric Light and Power</u>. 62.
- Rowings, J.E., & Behling, K.R., 1993. Organizing for Capital Projects: A

 <u>Rational Approach Source Document 93</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction
 Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.

- Rowings, J.E., Nelson, M.G., & Perry, K.J. 1987. <u>Project Objective-Setting by Owners and Contractors Source Document 31</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Russell, J.S., Jaselskis, E.J., Lawrence, S.P., Tserng, H.P., & Prestine, M.T. 1996.

 Development of a Predictive Tool for Continuous Assessment of Project

 Performance Research Report 107-11. Austin, Texas: Construction
 Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Sanvido, V.E., & Konchar, M.D. 1998. <u>Project Delivery Systems: CM at Risk, Design-Build, Design-Bid-Build Research Report 133-11</u>. Austin, Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Siegel, A.F. 2003. Practical business Statistics, 5th Edition. McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Spring, G.S. 2004. <u>Handbook of Transportation Engineering.</u> McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Tatum, C.B., Vanegas, J.A., & Williams, J.M., 1986. <u>Constructability</u>
 <u>Improvement During Conceptual Planning Source Document 4</u>. Austin,
 Texas: Construction Industry Institute, The University of Texas at Austin.
- Thornburn, Andrew A. 1994. <u>A Design-Build Process Map for Air Force</u>
 <u>Military Construction Projects</u>. Austin, Texas: University of Texas at Austin.
- Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center. 2008. Highways of the Future—A Strategic Plan for Highway Infrastructure Research and Development. Federal Highway Administration Report.
- The University of Texas System. 1995. <u>Facilities Programming Guidelines</u>.

 Austin, Texas: Office of Facilities Programming and Construction, The University of Texas System.
- Unknown Author. 2008. Forensic Analysis of I-35 Bridge Failure. <u>Applied</u> Science International. 1-2.
- Unknown Author. 2009. Why Failure to Plan is at The Root of Many Project Failures. <u>Contract Journal</u>. 1-2.
- U. S. Department of Energy. 2008. <u>20% Wind Energy By 2030</u>. <u>Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy</u>. 1-248.
- Vasudev, G. 2000. Improving Infrastructure. South Asian Survey. 150-162.

APPENDIX A PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS

PROJECT DEFINITION RATING INDEX FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS RESEARCH TEAM MEMBERSHIP (2008 – 10)

Mahir Aydin Ontario Power Generation

Homer D. Bothe DFW International Airport

Eskil E. Carlsson, Co-Chair CSA Group

Paul Mickey Collins Pathfinder, LLC.

Don Cooley CH2M Hill

Brian Foy Burns & McDonnell

Dennis W. Gardner Mustang

G. Edward Gibson, Jr. Arizona State University

David R. Halicks Tennessee Valley Authority

Tim Hoopengarner JMJ Associates

Chad Kendrick Southern Company

Steve Laskowski Flour Corporation

Robert Mitrocsak U.S. Arch. of the Capitol

Jim Palmer Hill International

Richard Payne Jacobs

Scott Penrod Walbridge

Tim Podesta, Co-Chair BP

Richard Rye Hill International

James B. Vicknair WorleyParsons

Evan Bingham, Student Arizona State University

Rick Stogner, Student University of Alabama

ORGANIZATIONS PARTICIPATING IN THE WEIGHTING WORKSHOPS

AECOM KPFF Consulting Engineers

AOE Mustang Engineering

Architect of the Capital National Institute of Standards and

Bentley transportation

Booz Allen Hamilton

Technology

Network Rail

BP P2s Engineering

CH2M Hill Pathfinder, LLC

Chevron Port of Long Beach

Conoco Phillips Salt River Project

CSA Group SB Infrastructure Ltd.

Department of Energy Sempra

D'Orange Ltd Smithsonian Institution (Technology

Trends)

European Construction Institute Syngenta

European Investment Bank
Teixeira Camargo Correa

Exxon Mobil The RBA Group

Fluor Enterprises

US Army Corps of Engineers

Highways Agency Walbridge

Hill International

Wasit Offshore Platforms and

Jacobs Engineering Pipeline div

KBR Worley Parsons

ORGANIZATIONS PROVIDING VALIDATION PROJECTS

BP

Architect of the Capital

Chevron

Construções e Comércio Camargo Correa

D'Orange LTD

Fluor

Highways Agency

Hydro One Networs

KPFF Consulting Engineers

Mission Support Alliance

Port of Long Beach

Tampa International Airport

Walbridge Aldinger

APPENDIX B

PDRI FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS DOCUMENTS

			D	efiniti	on Lev	/el		
CAT	EGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Elem	ent	Ů	•		ŭ	Ė		
A. Pl	ROJECT STRATEGY							
A.1	Need & Purpose Documentation							
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments							
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination							
A.4	Public Involvement							
				CATE	GORY	A TO	TAL	
B. O	WNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES							
B.1	Design Philosophy							
B.2	Operating Philosophy							
B.3	Maintenance Philosophy							
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations							
				CATE	GORY	у в то	TAL	
C. Pl	ROJECT FUNDING AND TIMING							
C.1	Funding & Programming							
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule							
C.3	Contingencies							
		•		CATE	GORY	CTC	TAL	
D. Pl	ROJECT REQUIREMENTS							
D.1	Project Objectives Statement							
D.2	Functional Classification & Use							
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements							
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions							
D.5	Site Characteristics Available vs. Required							
D.6	Dismantling & Demolition Requirements							
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts							

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

PROJECT SCORE SHEET - UNWEIGHTED (continued)

		D	efiniti	on Lev	⁄el		
CATEGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Element	v	1		,	7	5	
E. VALUE ANALYSIS							
E.1 Value Engineering Procedures							
E.2 Design Simplification							
E.3 Material Alternatives Considered							
E.4 Constructability Procedures							
			CATE	GORY	ETO	TAL	

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

PROJECT SCORE SHEET - UNWEIGHTED (continued)

		Г	Definiti	on Lev	/el		
CATEGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Element							
F. SITE INFORMATION				_			
F.1 Geotechnical Characteristics							
F.2 Hydrological Characteristics							
F.3 Surveys & Mapping							
F.4 Permitting Requirements							
F.5 Environmental Documentation							
F.6 Environmental Commitments & Mitigation							
F.7 Property Descriptions							
F.8 Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues							
			CATE	GORY	Y F TC	TAL	
G. LOCATION and GEOMETRY							
G.1 Schematic Layouts							
G.2 Horizontal & Vertical Alignment							
G.3 Cross-Sectional Elements							
G.4 Control of Access							
			CATE	GORY	GTC	TAL	
H. ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES and EQUIF	MENT						
H.1 Support Structures							
H.2 Hydraulic Structures							
H.3 Miscellaneous Elements							
H.4 Equipment List							

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

		Definition Level						
CATEGORY Element	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score	
I. PROJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS								
I.1 Capacity								
I.2 Safety & Hazards								
I.3 Civil/Structural								
T. 4. 3.6. 1. 1.75. 1								
I.4 Mechanical/Equipment								
I.5 Electrical/Controls								

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

			D	efiniti	on Lev	el el		
CAT	TEGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Elem								
J. L	AND ACQUISITION STRATEGY						,	
J.1	Local Public Agencies Contr. & Agreements							
J.2	Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification & Acquisition							
J.3	Utility Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts							
J.4	Land Appraisal Requirements							
J.5	Advance Land Acquisition Requirements							
				CATE	COR	Y J TC	ТАТ	
IZ D				CATE	JOK	1 1 10	IAL	
	ROCUREMENT STRATEGY	1						
K.1	Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies							
K.2	Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identif.							
K.3	Procurement Procedures & Plans							
K.4	Procurement Responsibility Matrix							
			(CATE	GORY	KTC	TAL	
L. P	ROJECT CONTROL							
L.1	Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates							
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates							
L.3	Project Cost Control							
L.4	Project Schedule Control							
L.5	Project Quality Assurance & Control							
				CATE	GORY	LTC	TAL	
M. P	PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN							
M.1	Safety Procedures							
	Owner Approval Requirements							
M.2	Documentation/Deliverables							
		1						
M.2	Computing & CADD/Model Requirements							
M.2 M.3	Computing & CADD/Model Requirements Design/Construction Plan & Approach							
M.2 M.3 M.4								
M.2 M.3 M.4 M.5	Design/Construction Plan & Approach							

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

			D	efiniti	on Lev	/el		
CAT	EGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Elem	ent	ŭ				_		
A. PI	ROJECT STRATEGY (Maximum = 112)							
A.1	Need & Purpose Documentation	0	2	13	24	35	44	
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments	0	1	8	15	22	28	
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination	0	1	6	11	16	19	
A.4	Public Involvement	0	1	6	11	16	21	
		·	(CATE	GORY	ATC	TAL	
B. OV	WNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES (Maximum =	67)						
B.1	Design Philosoph y	0	2	7	12	17	22	
B.2	Operating Philosophy	0	1	5	9	13	16	
B.3	Maintenance Philosophy	0	1	4	7	10	12	
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations	0	1	5	9	13	17	
			(CATE	GORY	<i>в</i> тс	TAL	
C. PI	ROJECT FUNDING AND TIMING (Maximum = 70))						
C.1	Funding & Programming	0	1	6	11	16	21	
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule	0	2	7	12	17	22	
C.3	Contingencies	0	2	8	14	20	27	
			(CATE	GORY	СТС	TAL	
D. PI	ROJECT REQUIREMENTS (Maximum = 143)							
D.1	Project Objectives Statement	0	1	6	11	16	19	
D.2	Functional Classification & Use	0	1	6	11	16	19	
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	0	1	6	11	16	22	
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions	0	1	6	11	16	22	
D.5	Site Characteristics Available vs. Required	0	1	5	9	13	18	
D.6	Dismantling & Demolition Requirements	0	1	4	7	10	11	
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts	0	1	6	11	16	19	
D.8	Lead/Discipline Scope of Work	0	1	4	7	10	13	

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

SECTION I - BASIS OF	PROJECT DECI	ISION	(Cont	'd)			
		Г	efiniti	on Lev	el		
CATEGORY Element	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
E. VALUE ANALYSIS (Maximum = 45)							
E.1 Value Engineering Procedures	0	1	3	5	7	10	
E.2 Design Simplification	0	0	3	6	9	11	
E.3 Material Alternatives Considered	0	1	3	5	7	9	
E.4 Constructability Procedures	0	1	5	9	13	15	
			CATE	GORY	E TO	TAL	
Section I Maximum Score = 437		SE	CTION	OT I	TAL		

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

	SECTION II - BAS	SIS OF DESI	GN					
			D	efiniti	on Lev	el		
CAT	EGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Elem	nent	ľ	1		3	7	,	
F. SI	TE INFORMATION (Maximum = 119)							
F.1	Geotechnical Characteristics	0	2	7	12	17	21	
F.2	Hydrological Characteristics	0	1	4	7	10	13	
F.3	Surveys & Mapping	0	1	4	7	10	14	
F.4	Permitting Requirements	0	1	5	9	13	15	
F.5	Environmental Documentation	0	1	5	9	13	18	
F.6	Environmental Commitments & Mitigation	0	1	4	7	10	14	
F.7	Property Descriptions	0	1	3	5	7	10	
F.8	Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues	0	1	4	7	10	14	
				CATE	GORY	F TO	TAL	
G. L	OCATION and GEOMETRY (Maximum = 47)							
G.1	Schematic Layouts	0	1	4	7	10	13	
G.2	Horizontal & Vertical Alignment	0	1	4	7	10	13	
G.3	Cross-Sectional Elements	0	1	4	7	10	11	
G.4	Control of Access	0	1	3	5	7	10	
			(CATE	GORY	G TO	TAL	
H. A	SSOCIATED STRUCTURES and EQUIPMENT (M	/aximum = 4	7)					
H.1	Support Structures	0	1	4	7	10	11	
H.2	Hydraulic Structures	0	1	3	5	7	9	
H.3	Miscellaneous Elements	0	1	3	5	7	7	
H.4	Equipment List	0	1	4	7	10	11	
H.5	Equipment Utility Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	9	
		-						

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

			Definition Level							
CAT	EGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score		
Elem	ent	Ů	1		3	_	,			
I. PR	OJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS (Maximu	$\mathbf{m} = 80)$								
I.1	Capacity	0	1	6	11	16	22			
I.2	Safety & Hazards	0	1	4	7	10	12			
I.3	Civil/Structural	0	1	5	9	13	15			
I.4	Mechanical/Equipment	0	1	3	5	7	10			
I.5	Electrical/Controls	0	1	3	5	7	10			
I.6	Operations/Maintenance	0	1	4	7	10	11			
			CATEGORY I TOTAL							
Secti	on II Maximum Score = 293		SE	CTION	н то	TAL				

Definition Levels

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

(continued)

	SECTION III - EXECUTION	N APP	ROAC	H				
			D	efiniti	on Lev	el		
CAT	EGORY	0	1	2	3	4	5	Score
Elem	ent							
J. LA	AND ACQUISITION STRATEGY (Maximum = 60)							
J.1	Local Public Agencies Contr. & Agreements	0	1	4	7	10	14	
J.2	Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification & Acquisition	0	1	5	9	13	15	
J.3	Utility Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts	0	1	4	7	10	12	
J.4	Land Appraisal Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	10	
J.5	Advance Land Acquisition Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	9	
				CATE	GOR	Y J TC	TAL	
K. Pl	ROCUREMENT STRATEGY (Maximum = 47)							
K.1	Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies	0	1	5	9	13	15	
K.2	Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identif.	0	1	4	7	10	13	
K.3	Procurement Procedures & Plans	0	1	4	7	10	11	
K.4	Procurement Responsibility Matrix	0	0	2	4	6	8	
			(CATE	GORY	КТС	TAL	
L. PI	ROJECT CONTROL (Maximum = 80)							
L.1	Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates	0	1	3	5	7	10	
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates	0	2	8	14	20	25	
L.3	Project Cost Control	0	1	5	9	13	15	
L.4	Project Schedule Control	0	1	5	9	13	17	
L.5	Project Quality Assurance & Control	0	1	4	7	10	13	
				CATE	GORY	LTC	TAL	
M. P	ROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (Maximum = 83)							
M.1	Safety Procedures	0	1	4	7	10	12	
M.2	Owner Approval Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	10	
M.3	Documentation/Deliverables	0	1	3	5	7	9	
M.4	Computing & CADD/Model Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	7	
M.5	Design/Construction Plan & Approach	0	1	4	7	10	14	
M.6	Intercompany and Interagency Coord. & Agreemnts.	0	1	4	7	10	13	
M.7	Work Zone and Transportation Plan	0	1	3	5	7	9	
M.8	Project Completion Requirements	0	1	3	5	7	9	
			(CATE	GORY	M TO	TAL	
	on III Maximum Score = 270		CE C	TION	ш то	VE A T		

PDRI TOTAL SCORE

Definition Level

(Maximum Score = 1000)

0 = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies

PDRI ELEMENT DESCRIPTIONS

The following descriptions have been developed to help generate a clear understanding of the terms used in the Un-weighted Project Score Sheet. Some descriptions include checklists of sub-elements to clarify concepts and facilitate ideas when assessing each element. Note that these checklists are not all-inclusive and the user may supplement these lists when necessary.

The descriptions are listed in the same order as they appear in the Unweighted or Weighted Project Score Sheet. They are organized in a hierarchy by section, category, and element. The Score Sheet consists of three main sections, each of which is a series of categories that have elements. Note that some of the elements have issues listed that are specific to projects that are renovations and revamps and are identified as "Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects." Use these issues for discussion if applicable. Scoring is performed by evaluating the definition level of each element.

It should be noted that this tool and these descriptions have been developed to address a variety of types of infrastructure projects that are "horizontal" in nature and connect nodes in different types of infrastructure systems. Three basic varieties of projects are addressed in this tool; those that convey people and freight (such as highways and railroads), those that convey fluids (such as pipelines and open channels), and those that convey energy (such as transmission lines or microwave corridors). For example, a pipeline project may connect a tank farm to a port facility, or transmission lines may connect a power plant to a substation and then to a home or business. Throughout the descriptions, the user will see sub-elements that relate to the variety of projects the tool is meant to encompass. These sub-elements are provided in the order in which they are discussed above. If the sub-element is not applicable to the project that the user is assessing, then it should be ignored. Note: the PDRI-Building Projects (CII Implementation Resource 152-2) and the PDRI-Industrial Projects (CII Implementation Resource 113-2) should be used singly or combined for the vertical (node) aspects of the infrastructure project as deemed appropriate. Detailed user information is provided in Chapter 1 of this document. Particular focus should be maintained to ensure no gaps develop at the interfaces of the vertical and horizontal elements during the FEP process by the project management team. The sections, categories, and elements are organized as follows:

SECTION I – BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION

This section consists of information necessary for understanding the project objectives. The completeness of this section determines the degree to which the project team will be able to achieve alignment in meeting the project's business objectives.

Categories:

- A Project Strategy
- B Owner/Operator Philosophies
- C Project Funding and Timing
- D Project Requirements
- E Value Analysis

SECTION II - BASIS OF DESIGN

This section consists of geotechnical, hydrological, environmental, structural, and other technical design elements that should be evaluated to fully understand their impact on the project and its risk.

Categories:

- F Site Information
- G Location and Geometry
- H Associated Structures and Equipment
- I. Project Design Parameters

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH

This section consists of elements that should be evaluated to fully understand the requirements of the owner's execution strategy and approaches for detailed design, right of way acquisition, utility adjustments, and construction.

Categories:

- J Land Acquisition Strategy
- K Procurement Strategy
- L Project Control
- M Project Execution Plan

The following pages contain detailed descriptions for each element in the PDRI.

SECTION I – BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION

A. PROJECT STRATEGY

A.1 Need & Purpose Documentation

The need for a project may be identified in many ways, including suggestions from operations and maintenance personnel, engineers, planners, local elected officials, developers, and the public. These projects may also be determined by current market needs or future growth. This process typically includes site visits and seeking input from individuals and/or agencies with relevant knowledge. Documentation should result in assessing the need and purpose of a potential project based on factual evidence of current and future conditions, including why the project is being pursued. It will eventually serve as the basis for identifying, comparing, and selecting alternatives. Issues may include:

inparing, and selecting alternatives. Issues may include.
☐ High-level project scope and definition
☐ Capacity improvement needs:
☐ Existing levels of service
☐ Modeling of future demands
☐ Trend analysis and forecasted growth
☐ Profitability or benefit analysis
☐ Facility multi-modal or other multi-use capabilities, including interface
options
☐ Current and future economic development needs
☐ Community concerns and critical issues, such as impact on cultural resources, adjacent facilities, land use, traffic, visual and so on
☐ Environmental and/or sustainability drivers
☐ Mitigation and remediation issues
☐ Constraints such as geographic, institutional, political, or technical
☐ Conformance with current geometric, general owner, or other jurisdictional standards
☐ Existing infrastructure conditions
☐ Safety improvements needs and expectations (including event frequency, severity, and hazards mitigation, as well as compliance requirements)
☐ Vulnerability assessment
☐ Input into any required planning documents such as a "Need & Purpose Statement" or other
☐ Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** Renovation & revamp project's compatibility with existing facilities
= renovation as revains project a companionity with existing identities

A.2 Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments

Various studies address possible alternatives when the solution is unknown. In some cases, these studies may show that the project is not economically

viable. Early determination of these findings will avoid unnecessary expenditures on preliminary engineering and related costs and will also confirm the viability of proceeding with the selected option. These studies may take the form of feasibility/route studies or major investment studies. This economic model, sometimes known as the regulatory regime, sets the economic rules guiding decision making on the project. Issues to consider include: ☐ Profitability or value/benefit ☐ Identification of "show stoppers" ☐ Alternatives requirement determinations such as routes, acquisition strategy or technology ☐ Stakeholder identification and management ☐ Consultant reviews and selection ☐ Corridor selection and major alternatives ☐ Location of nodes such as interchanges, stations, control points and depots ☐ Preliminary surveys: ☐ Population densities ☐ Trends in land use and development ☐ Existing Infrastructure ☐ Environmental conditions ☐ Existing demand ☐ Directional distribution and volumes ☐ Economic, safety, security and social conditions ☐ Use of geographic information systems (GIS), satellite imaging, and light detection and ranging (LIDAR) technologies ☐ Existing data at governmental levels (e.g., local, regional, national) ☐ Alternative profile layouts and preliminary mapping ☐ Project corridor preservation ☐ Investment and financing requirements, including public or private funds, and tax implications ☐ Availability of insurance/bonding ☐ Cost estimate of sufficient quality to support the selected option ☐ Preliminary project schedule of sufficient depth for alternative duration comparison ☐ Coordination with other relevant planning efforts, short, medium and long ☐ Other user defined

justifiable, or that it has so many environmental or social impacts that it is not

A.3 Key Team Member Coordination

Establishing a positive alliance among all key project team members facilitates the potential for an efficient, successful outcome, particularly if this alliance is achieved early during the planning process. The project manager is typically a central figure in this coordination. Definition of the roles and responsibilities of each key team member should be documented. Infrastructure projects typically involve many different stakeholders existing in both the public

planning meetings in order to minimize the impacts on subsequent activities. Key
team members may include:
☐ Planners and programmers
☐ Project management
☐ Design engineering
☐ Project controls
☐ Right-of-way planning
☐ Environmental planning
☐ Construction engineering
Operations and maintenance
☐ Procurement
☐ Marketing/business
☐ Public relations
☐ Consultants
☐ Local, regional, and national governmental authorities, agencies, and officials
☐ Budgeting officers
☐ Safety
☐ Other user defined
Input into any expected meetings such as a "Feasibility Scoping Meeting", "Project Concept Conference", "Utility Coordination Meetings," or other should be considered when choosing key team members.
A.4 Public Involvement
Public involvement is an integral part of project development and should be planned and managed. Most infrastructure projects have to afford some level of public involvement to inform the public of project scope issues and to measure public attitudes regarding the development process. The level of public involvement and transparency of operations is dependent upon a number of social, economic, and environmental factors, along with the type and complexity of the project. In general, public involvement, input and interaction are important components of successful infrastructure planning. Community involvement
efforts may include meetings with key stakeholders, including contact with affected governmental and non-governmental organizations (NGO), first nation or native inhabitants, property owners, business interests, public meetings, and public hearings. Issues to consider include: □ Policy determinations regarding public involvement
efforts may include meetings with key stakeholders, including contact with affected governmental and non-governmental organizations (NGO), first nation or native inhabitants, property owners, business interests, public meetings, and public hearings. Issues to consider include:

and private sectors. All key team members must be competent in the project at hand, informed of project decisions, and given the opportunity to attend project

☐ Identification of utility providers
 ☐ Types of public involvement:
 ☐ Press releases and notices
 ☐ Public meetings/hearings

 □ Individual or group meetings with affected property owners □ Local support and/or opposition □ Public involvement strategies after project approval □ Available website content □ Input of public involvement information into any typical deliverables such as a "Environmental Impact Statements", "Public Hearing Notices," or other □ Other user defined
B. OWNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES
B.1 Design Philosophy
A list of general design principles should be developed to achieve a successful project that fulfills the functional requirements and assimilates into the existing infrastructure system. Issues to consider include: Design life
☐ Configuration strategy
☐ Reliability ☐ Failure modes
☐ Design risk analysis
☐ Life cycle cost studies
 □ Safety improvement requirements, (Safety, Health and Environmental (SH&E), including event frequency, severity, and hazards mitigation, as well as compliance with applicable jurisdictional requirements) □ Security/anti-terrorism enhancements based project vulnerabilities
☐ Sustainability guidelines
☐ Use of existing or new technology
☐ Automation philosophy
☐ Compatibility with other uses or adjacent projects and facilities
 Aesthetics or image requirements Compatibility with long-range goals and other infrastructure improvement programs
☐ Environmental sustainability
☐ Access management
☐ Geometric/alignment
□ System validation
□ Commissioning□ Decommissioning strategies
☐ Other user defined

B.2 Operating Philosophy

A list of general design principles should be developed to preserve the level of service desired and at a sufficient capacity over an extended period of time. This particularly focuses on developing strategic operations plans to prevent suboptimal capacity-related problems. Issues to consider include:

☐ Daily level of service requirements
☐ Capacity change requirements
☐ Operating schedules or timetables
☐ Technological needs assessment
☐ Future improvement schedule
☐ Flexibility to change layout
☐ Owner/operator of the facility through its life
☐ Third party operations personnel
☐ Safety strategy for hazards mitigation
☐ Training requirements
☐ Control requirements
☐ Personnel and equipment requirements
☐ Alternate operating procedures, including manual versus automated modes
Utilities location in relation to facility
Operational security
☐ Other user defined
B.3 Maintenance Philosophy
A list of general design principles should be developed to lay out guidelines to
maintain adequate and safe operations over an extended period of time.
Furthermore, a specific operation control and maintenance plan should be in
place, including interface and maintenance procedures. Issues to consider include:
☐ Monitoring requirements
☐ Equipment access needs and provisions
☐ Government regulated maintenance
☐ Safety strategy
Documentation and training requirements
☐ Personnel and equipment requirements
☐ Third party maintenance personnel
☐ Environmental conservation programs
☐ Selection of materials for design and construction to minimize maintenance
activities Warrantees
☐ Output quality or serviceability level
☐ Maintenance and repair cycles, preventative and planned
Reliability:
☐ Spare equipment
☐ Commonality of parts
☐ System redundancy
☐ Intermediate storage to permit independent shutdown
☐ Mechanical/structural integrity
☐ Scheduled shut-down frequencies and durations
Response for unplanned shutdowns and outages
☐ Efficiency of process
Other user defined

** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **
☐ Potential impacts to existing operations
☐ Maintenance impact of renovation projects
☐ Common/ spare parts (repair vs. replace existing components)
☐ Interruptions to existing and adjacent facilities during R&R work
☐ Compatibility of maintenance philosophy for new systems and equipment
with existing use and maintenance philosophy
☐ Coordination of the project with any maintenance projects
B.4 Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations
The possibility of expansion and/or alteration of this infrastructure facility and
site should be evaluated. These considerations consist of a list of items that will
facilitate the potential expansion or evolution of facility use. Issues to consider
may include:
☐ Regional / local infrastructure / capacity plans
☐ Interface with other future infrastructure projects
☐ Expected population densities along corridor and/or capacity needs
☐ Future changes in demand
☐ Availability for added capacity and/or widening:
☐ Vertical added capacity
☐ Horizontal added capacity
☐ Availability for project enhancement and/or expansion such as interchanges,
pumping stations, turbines, clarifiers, access ramps, frontages, pumping
stations, taxi-ways, rail sidings, switchgear, transformers, additional land, etc.
☐ Pending and future facility and product quality constraints and regulations
☐ Corridor preservation (i.e., sloped to grade, with potential for retaining
walls in the future)
☐ Other user defined

C. Project Funding and Timing

C.1 Funding & Programming

Authorization of projects within national, regional and local regulatory agencies is a typical requirement prior to executing funding agreements. As part of the authorization process, initial cost estimates must be prepared, assessing funding provided for planning, design, construction, right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustment, maintenance, and other project expenses. Funding can be provided by the project owner or from a third party. For public projects, this is normally the government but can include elements of private financing. Third parties for private projects can be financial institutions or other private investors. As such, strategic measures must be in place for determining the sources, levels,

and forms of funding available to the project, as it competes against others for			
limited funds, whether public or private. Issues to consider include:			
☐ Sources and forms of funding:			
	Internal funding, equity or debt		
	Public private partnerships (PPP)		
	Private entities		
	Local government entities		
	Federal and regional agencies		
	Donations		
	Economically disadvantageous community funding		
	Congruity with local infrastructure projects and programs		
	Other funding sources		
☐ Comparison of funding options			
	impact of available project funds on project phasing and sequencing, as		
	as risk profile of project participants		
	☐ Cash flow spend plan for project		
	☐ Congruity with local infrastructure programs		
	☐ Breakdown of funding participation		
	chise or operating periods before transfer		
	credits or liability of funding options		
	drivers, such as environmental/mitigation costs, major work elements,		
	ting work conditions, or major equipment procurement		
☐ Estir			
	Initial construction cost estimates		
	Initial right-of-way cost estimates		
	Initial operating and maintenance cost estimates		
	t into any required planning documents such as a "Programming		
	essment Study", "Advance Funding Agreement" or other		
\Box Othe	r user defined		

C.2 Preliminary Project Schedule

A preliminary project schedule should be developed, analyzed, and agreed upon by the major project participants factoring in major risk components. It should include milestones, unusual schedule considerations and appropriate master schedule contingency time (float), procurement plan (long-lead or critical pacing equipment/material and contracting), and required submissions and approvals. The project schedule is created to determine a timetable for the program and to assess its constructability. It should be maintained and updated throughout the course of front end planning with additional detail added as knowledge is gained, including work breakdown structure (WBS). It should be periodically updated and modified to show progress and ensure that tasks are completed on time. Third-party activities that are required to carry out the project need to be included in the project schedule with the appropriate relationships to determine the critical path. It becomes the basis for detailed scheduling of design and construction activities. Note that Project Schedule Control is addressed in

Element L.4. This schedule should involve obtaining early input from and assign responsibility to: Owner/Operations Program/Project Management Design/Engineering Construction Procurement
☐ Other user defined ** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp (R&R) projects **
☐ The schedule should contain input from the traffic or flow control management to coordinate disruptions R&R projects require a high level of planning to minimize risk because they interface with existing operations and are many times performed in conjunction with other on-going projects. Shutdowns/turnarounds/outages are special cases in that they are particularly constrained in terms of time and space, requiring very detailed plans and schedules.
C.3 Contingencies
Project risks must be identified and understood so that proper contingencies can be allocated and maintained in order to mitigate unforeseen issues. The contingency management process should effectively communicate the contingency magnitude and confidence level to all appropriate stakeholders. Estimates are used to plan and budget the project from the earliest stages of planning, and are essential in managing project contingency. It is important to have estimates of the proper accuracy, consistency, and clarity at the right phase of the planning process. Contingencies are forecasted and adjusted throughout the planning process based on level of confidence in the current estimate accuracy. It is also important to assign ownership of the different contingency allocations (such as management reserve, project contingency and contractor contingency) for the project, as well as authority to release these funds. (Note that final Cost Estimates for the planning phase are covered in Elements L1. and L.2 Project Cost Control is addressed in Element L.3.) Issues to consider: **Estimates evolve in terms of accuracy and may be based on: **Order-of-magnitude cost model** **Description:**Description: **Description:**Descripti
Parametric cost estimates (e.g., \$/unit) Unit Price estimate
Detailed element cost estimate
Contingency set aside may include funds and/or schedule for uncertainty in: ☐ Weather
☐ Weather ☐ Scope Changes
☐ Unforeseen site conditions
Extended overhead for potential project delaysCritical Path impact

Market conditions
Commodity pricing
Currency exchange rates
Escalation pricing
Contracting strategy
Labor availability
Labor competency
Project location
Political stability
Definition of project
Other user defined

D. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

D.1 Project Objectives Statement

This statement defines the project objectives and priorities for meeting the business strategy, including project need and purpose. It should be clear, concise, measurable, and specific to the project. It is desirable to obtain consensus from the entire project team regarding these objectives and priorities to ensure alignment. Specifically, the priorities among cost, schedule, and value-added quality features should be clear. To ensure the project is aligned to the applicable objectives, the following should be considered:

ectives, the following should be considered:				
☐ Stakeholder's understanding of objectives, including questions or concerns				
☐ Constraints or limitations placed on the project				
□ Турі	☐ Typical objectives with associated performance metrics:			
	Safety			
	Quality			
	Cost			
	Schedule including milestones			
	Technology usage			
	Capacity or size			
	Startup or commissioning			
	Communication			
	Operational performance			
	Maintainability			
	Security			
	Sustainability, including possible certification (for example, by the			
	U.S. Green Building Council)			
	Other user defined			

D.2 Functional Classification & Use

An essential step in the design process is to determine the functions that the project is to serve, including how the product or service will be conveyed

throughout the infrastructure system. Important in this classification is wheth			
the project is for private or public use. Examples of functional types include			
☐ Capacities or volumes			
☐ Intrastate or interstate			
☐ Domestic or international			
☐ Urban/Suburban/ Rural			
Underground or above ground			
☐ On-shore or off-shore			
☐ Modes of conveyance:			
Automobiles and trucks			
☐ Aircraft			
☐ Trains			
☐ Barge			
Ship			
☐ Conveyors (gravity, power, belt, and so on.)			
☐ Pressure or gravity			
Conduction			
☐ Electromagnetic			
☐ Product(s) to be conveyed:			
☐ Freight			
Pedestrians			
☐ Fluids			
☐ Gases			
□ Solids			
□ Power			
☐ Information or data			
☐ Types of conveyance:			
☐ Rail			
□ Road			
☐ Runway			
☐ Conveyer belts			
☐ Pedestrian movers (escalators, moving walkways, and so on)			
☐ Pipe, gravity or pressure			
☐ Open channel			
☐ Harbor or reservoir			
Lines or cable			
☐ Energy (microwave, infrared, sound, etc)			
☐ Other user defined			

D.3 Evaluation of Compliance Requirements

A fundamental part of decision making is an understanding of adherence requirements to various local, regional, and national plans. As part of project development, determine, document, and understand applicable requirements. (Note: Compliance requirements for permitting and environmental issues are addressed in more detail in Category F). Issues to consider for compliance include:

☐ Compliance with existing plans, codes, and standards, including:
☐ Coastal zone management
☐ Security and anti-terrorism
□ Wetlands encroachment□ Intracoastal waterways
☐ Metropolitan planning
☐ Regional transportation plans
☐ Statewide transportation improvement program (STIP)
☐ Federal directives
☐ National, regional or local requirements defined and understood including
input from:
☐ Regional highway departments
Municipal departments
Public utilities commission
☐ Public housing authorities
☐ Railroad companies☐ Ports and harbors
☐ Transit authorities
Governmental councils or regulatory commissions (such as the U.S.
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC))
☐ General counsel
☐ Utilization of Design Standards:
☐ Owner's
☐ Contractor's
☐ Mixed
□ Construction and operations residuals management (such as handling of
excess excavated soils, sludge handling, and so on) Other user defined
• Other user defined
Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects Clearly define controlling specifications, especially where new codes and regulations will override older requirements
☐ Ensure that specifications support replacement of any obsolete systems or
equipment
D.4 Existing Environmental Conditions
Decision making requires an understanding of existing environmental
conditions which must be obtained from a variety of sources, including previous
surveys, geographic information systems, and resource agency databases.
Identifying problematic issues at an early stage in the project development
process enables better decision making as well as adequate time to address and
mitigate these concerns. (Note: many of these issues are addressed in more detail
in Category F). Issues to consider include:
□ Natural resource surveys:
☐ Endangered species

☐ Wetland status
☐ Bodies of water
☐ Existing and potential park system land
☐ Permit requirements
☐ Cultural resource surveys:
☐ Historical preservation
☐ Existence of cemeteries
☐ Archaeological sites
☐ Local customs
☐ Air quality surveys:
☐ Mobile source pollutants
Air quality analysis
☐ Congestion mitigation-air quality
☐ Noise surveys including evaluation of need for abatement
☐ Hazardous materials:
☐ Existing land use (for example, the existence of an underground
storage tank)
☐ Superfund and regulatory agency database review
☐ Contaminated material, not classified as hazardous
☐ Climatic data
☐ Site visits
☐ Local inhabitant interviews
□ Socioeconomic impacts
☐ Other user defined
D.5 Site Characteristics Available vs. Required
An assessment of the available versus the required site characteristics is
needed. The intent is to ensure that the project team has taken into consideration
the need to improve or upgrade existing site utilities and support characteristics.
Issues to consider should include:
☐ Capacity:
Utilities
☐ Fire water
☐ Cooling water
□ Power
☐ Waste treatment/disposal
☐ Storm water containment and/or transport system
Type of buildings/structures
☐ Land area
□ Amenities:
☐ Food service
☐ Change rooms
☐ Medical facilities
Recreation facilities
☐ Ambulatory access

 □ Product shipping facilities □ Material receiving facilities □ Material or product storage facilities □ Security: □ Setbacks □ Sight lines □ Clear zones □ Access and egress □ Fencing, gates, and barriers 	
☐ Security lighting ☐ Other user defined	
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **	
 □ Complete condition assessment of existing facilities and infrastructure □ As-Built accuracy and availability (update/verify as-built documentation prior to project initiation) □ Worksite availability and access for R&R activities □ Existing space available to occupants during renovation work □ Uncertainty of "as-found" conditions, especially related to: □ Structural integrity: steel or concrete loading □ Sub-base conditions □ Piping capacity/ integrity/ routing □ Location, condition, and capacity of electrical systems components □ Installed equipment □ Condition of required isolation points □ Investigation tools to assist in the documentation of existing conditions: □ Photographs / Video □ Remote inspection □ Laser scanning □ Infrared scanning □ Ground Penetrating Radar □ Ultrasonic Testing □ Hydro-excavation □ Other user defined 	
D.6 Dismantling & Demolition Requirements	
A scope of work has been defined and documented for the decommissioning and dismantling of existing equipment/piping/structures/pavements that may be necessary for completing new construction. This scope of work should support an estimate for cost and schedule. Evaluation criteria should include: □ Timing/sequencing □ Permits □ Approval □ Safety and security requirements	
☐ Hazardous operations and/or materials	

 □ Plant/operations requirements □ Storage or disposal of dismantled equipment/materials □ Narrative (scope of work) for each system □ Environmental assessment □ Are the systems or items that will be decommissioned/dismantled: □ Named and marked on process flow diagrams piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs), or flow schematics □ Denoted on line lists and equipment lists □ Denoted on piping plans or photo-drawings □ Delineated by zone or boundary □ Sustainability issues, including reuse of materials □ Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **
 □ Use of photographs, video records, etc. in scope documents to ensure existing conditions clearly defined □ Physical identification of extent of demolition to clearly define limits □ Segregation of demolition activities from new construction, and operations (e.g., physical disconnect or "air gap") □ Establish decontamination and purge requirements to support dismantling.
D.7 Determination of Utility Impacts
Infrastructure projects often necessitate the adjustment of utilities to accommodate the design and construction of the proposed project. Failure to mitigate utility conflicts in the design process or to relocate facilities in a timely manner can result in unwarranted delays and increased project costs. Issues to consider include: Field verification of existing utilities facilities and capacity Field verification with proposed alignment or project footprint Necessary utility facility repair and modernization, or expansion Physical constraints to utility placement Schedule/cost impacts of utility relocations and adjustments Determination of utility location in existing right-of-way or boundaries Local ordinances or industry standards Safety clearance or physical separation requirements Availability of alternate right-of-ways Action plans for utility adjustments Regional or local regulations related to utility adjustment
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ☐ Determination of utility locations or relocations in relation to renovation work ☐ Accessibility to utilities for relocation work

D.8 Lead/Discipline Scope of Work

Project manager's complete narrative description of the project laying out the major components of work to be accomplished, generally discipline oriented, should be developed and oriented towards the architect/engineer/contracting agent. This narrative should be tied to a high level Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) for the project. Items to consider would include:

□ Background information
□ Project summary

☐ High level WBS
 ☐ Level of requirements development by each discipline
 ☐ Sequencing of work
 ☐ Interface issues for various contractors, contracts, or work packages
 ☐ Exclusions and limitations to the scope of work
 ☐ Other user defined

 ** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **

☐ Identification of specific interface or coordination efforts with operations and owner's staff

E. VALUE ANALYSIS

E.1 Value Engineering Procedures

Procedures for conducting Value Engineering (VE) during front end planning and later in the project during design and construction need to be in place. VE methodology should be used to assess a project's overall effectiveness or how well the project meets identified needs. VE is designed to gather expertise and experience of individuals to produce the most effective solution to the conveyance need. For instance, study findings may show that redesign of an alternative is needed, in which case concepts or schematics may require revisions. Issues to consider include:

131	uci ii	iciade.	
	Policy requirements and procedures		
	Tear	n member and team leader identification	
	Sess	ion attendance requirements	
	Freq	uency of assessments	
	Doc	umentation requirements	
	Strat	egic resource collection and studies:	
		Lessons learned review	
		Redundancy factors	
		Over capacity factors	
		Life-cycle and replacement costs	
		Environmental impact resolution	
	Repo	ort preparation and recommendations	
	App	roved response submittals	
	Plan	ning document revisions	

☐ Other user defined

E.2 Design Simplification

Procedures for conducting design simplification during front end planning and later in the project need to be in place. Identify and document activities or strategies (through studies, reviews) for reducing the number of process steps, number of interchanges, number of bridges, length of route, extent of right-of-way, or the amount of equipment needed in the design in order to optimize performance without compromising safety, function, reliability and security. Items to evaluate include:

Redundancies
Overcapacity
Horizontal or vertical alignment
Above or below ground or water
Retaining walls versus embankments
Commonality
Flexibility
Discretionary scope issues
Discretionary spares
Controls simplification
Other user defined

E.3 Material Alternatives Considered

A structured approach should be in place to consider and select among material alternatives, including sustainability considerations during front end planning and as the project progresses. Rejected material alternatives should be documented. Material evaluation should include:

Cost effective materials of construction
Life-cycle analysis, including operations and maintenance considerations
Modularized or pre-fabricated components
Ease or cost effectiveness during construction
Sustainability considerations (such as use of local materials, pollution
abating concrete, recycled materials, LED lighting, and so on)
Environment in which materials are to be installed or operated (such as
heat, humidity, corrosive, etc.)
Other user defined

E.4 Constructability Procedures

A structured process and procedures should be in place for constructability analysis during front end planning and as the project proceeds into design and construction. CII defines constructability as, "the optimum use of construction knowledge and experience in planning, design, procurement, and field operations to achieve overall project objectives. Maximum benefits occur when people with construction knowledge and experience become involved at the very beginning of

a project." Provisions have been made to provide this on an ongoing basis. This process includes examining design options that minimize construction costs while maintaining standards of safety, security, quality, and schedule. This process should be initiated in the front end planning process during concept or detailed scope definition. Elements of constructability during front end planning include: Constructability program in existence Construction knowledge/experience used in project planning Early construction involvement in contracting strategy development Developing a construction-sensitive project schedule (with operations input and considering operational needs) Considering major construction methods in basic design approaches Developing site layouts for efficient construction Early identification of project team participants for constructability analysis Usage of advanced information technologies Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ☐ Installability (e.g., smaller components/modules/pre-assembly to facilitate installation in congested areas) ☐ Opportunities to perform as much work as possible outside of shutdowns of outages ☐ Developing an operations-sensitive project schedule (e.g., minimization of Shutdown/Turnaround work and hot work in operating areas, reduction of traffic disruption at high volume times and so on)

SECTION II – BASIS OF DESIGN

F. SITE INFORMATION

F.1 Geotechnical Characteristics

Geotechnical and soil test evaluations of the project footprint should be developed. Ways in which the project will be impacted by geotechnical characteristics should be considered. Items to evaluate and consider include:
☐ General site descriptions (e.g., terrain, spoil removals, areas of hazardous waste)
☐ Collection of all previous geotechnical investigation data
□ Soil composition and strata structure
☐ Potential soil expansion considerations
☐ Soil densities and compaction requirements
☐ Seismic requirements, including liquefaction potential
☐ Foundation requirements:
Allowable bearing capacities
Pier/pile capacities
□ Water table
☐ Groundwater flow rates and directions
☐ Soil percolation rate and conductivity ☐ Karst formations, caves or mines
☐ Man-made/abandoned facilities
☐ Existing foundations or subsurface structures
☐ Existing or abandoned landfills
☐ Existing or abandoned cemeteries
☐ Site characterization to identify areas of hazardous or toxic soils
☐ Soil treatment and remediation needs
☐ Soil boring tests and test pits
Horizontal directional drilling versus open cut
☐ Geological Baseline Reports (GBR)
☐ Other user defined
F.2 Hydrological Characteristics
Hydraulic information should be reviewed and analyzed at a high level prior
to selection of alternatives and detailed design. This information is necessary for
determining hydraulic structural requirements and detention facilities, as well as
preliminary right-of-way requirements. Issues to consider include:
☐ Drainage basin characteristics:
☐ Size, shape, and orientation
☐ Slope of terrain
Groundwater Wytershad development notantial
☐ Watershed development potential
☐ Geology☐ Surface infiltration
■ Sullace iiiiiuauoii

Ground Gr	Antecedent moisture Storage potential channels) I plain characteristices, tides, and current ypes and characteristic protection requind cover and erosion prological characteric precipitation types a Peak flow rates Hydrographs Special precipitation Storm water runoff of tial impacts of future ted communities or truser defined	s stics rements a concer stics: and amount concer control e develo	overbank, s rns, includin ounts rns	ig scour sus	ceptibilit	y
	F.3 Surveys & Ma	apping				
reconnaissathe entire ar corridors or recommend Exististudy Right Surve Aerial Regio Existi Prelin Topog Existi Grid t Geote Utility Satell Affec Use o	has been determined nee of the corridor/strea. The study facility location options in which will provide an geographic/mappy, including geographic-of-entry requirements of photography from onal demography from onal demographic mainary survey, including graphy (contours) and structure location structure location ite/Light Detection and property owner configuration of Subsurface Utility was defined	site show tates the sufficie the opt ping inf hical in nts uiremen general aps, ide ps/inver ding rec	ald be conducted development detail to distribute imum locatification formation systems. The sources or putifying area intory, include covery of expension of the sources o	ent of one or enable appr on. Issues t om general ystem data previous stuas of special ling easement isting monu	includes a r more ro opriate of o conside sources adies and l impact ents aments	a study of utes or fficials to er include: or previous

F.4 Permitting Requirements

Permitting usually begins concurrently with surveys and continues throughout project construction. Personnel responsibilities should be specific to each permit

permitting. In many cases, permits must be obtained before further approval of project development activities and site access; in some cases permits may have schedule constraints. Issues to consider include: □ Noise ☐ Traffic ☐ Building ☐ Navigation ☐ Land use or zoning ☐ Operating ☐ Approved points of discharge permits ☐ Grading and erosion permits ☐ Local, regional, or national jurisdictional permits ☐ Construction ☐ Utility ☐ Crossing ☐ Waterway permits (as an example, the U.S. Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 requirements) ☐ Wetland permits (as an example, the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 404 requirements) ☐ Flora and fauna permits (for example, those required by the U.S. **Endangered Species Act)** ☐ Resource agency permits (for example, those administered by the U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)) ☐ Historic and cultural association permits ☐ Pollutant and emissions permits ☐ Other user defined ** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ☐ Original intent of codes and regulations and any "grandfathered" requirements F.5 Environmental Documentation Funding sources and project environmental classification drive the type of

and clearly delineated, including a listing of all organizations that may require

Funding sources and project environmental classification drive the type of environmental documentation that is required. Environmental documentation should provide a brief summary of the results of analysis and coordination, as well as information about of the social, economic, and environmental impacts of a project. This includes a determination of what decision should be made on a project's construction, location, and design. In addition, the document should describe early interagency coordination and preliminary public involvement, including estimates of time required for milestones. Typical types of environmental documentation include (using U.S. Classifications; other jurisdictions may have similar policies and should be considered):

Environmental	Assessments (EA)	
Environmental	Impact Statements	(EIS

Environmental Impact Report (EIR)
Categorical Exclusions (CE)
Potential Outcomes:
☐ Findings of No Significant Impact (FONSI)
□ Notice of Intent (NOI)
☐ Record of Decision (ROD)
☐ Categorical Exclusion (CE)
Section 4F Documentation (e.g., parks and recreation areas, refuges,
cultural resources, and other sites)
Environmental monitoring
Environmental constraints should be incorporated into preliminary right-of-
way maps and schematics (as described in Element F.7).
Other user defined

(Note: All jurisdictions have specific environmental policies and requirements that need to be understood by planners. For example, the U. S. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires three levels of environmental analysis. At the first level, an undertaking may be categorically excluded (CE) from a detailed environmental analysis if it meets certain criteria that a federal agency has previously determined as having no significant environmental impact. At the second level of analysis, a federal agency prepares a written Environmental Assessment (EA) to determine whether or not a federal undertaking would significantly affect the environment. If this is not the case, the agency issues a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI). An Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is a more detailed evaluation of the proposed action and alternatives. A Notice of Intent (NOI) announces an agency's decision to prepare an EIS for a particular action and must be published in the Federal Register. The public, other federal agencies and outside parties may provide input into the preparation of an EIS and then comment on the draft EIS when it is completed. Following the Final EIS, the agency will prepare a Record of Decision (ROD).)

F.6 Environmental Commitments & Mitigation

Environmental commitments determine what a project's involved parties can and cannot do to protect the environment. Environmental commitments begin at the earliest phase of project development, although completion of commitments may not occur until the operation and maintenance phase of a project. Because there is a substantial time gap between the beginning and end of a commitment, it is imperative that commitments are communicated from environmental clearance through detailed design, pre-bid conference, project letting, maintenance, and operation. Issues to consider include:

Avoidance commitments
Compensation commitments
Enhancements commitments
Minimization commitments
Habitat mitigation
Water quality facilities management

 □ Wetland mitigation □ Storm water management plans □ Cultural resources mitigation □ Noise abatement remediation □ Hazardous materials abatement locations □ Environmental remediation plans □ Other user defined
F.7 Property Descriptions
Property descriptions are prepared as exhibits for the conveyance of property interests that will be affected. The property descriptions reflect a boundary survey showing ownership including legal descriptions, as well as parcel plat determinations. Property descriptions should be summarized from survey information into an appropriate documentation form that can be logged into project information systems. The level of confidence and validation of the documentation such as field verified versus scaled from existing maps should be noted. Information needed includes: Type of property or businesses affected Historical data used in preparing the survey Parcel plats Parcel size and area Control reference point data Easements Centerline station ties Control of access lines Gates, fences and barriers County, city, federal or other jurisdictional boundary lines Review of existing right-of-way maps from previous projects On-site canvas of the proposed affected properties Appraisal maps and records Abstractor's indices Real property records Mineral and water rights Other user defined
F.8 Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues
A right-of-way map is a compilation of internal data, property descriptions (which includes field notes and parcel plats), appraisal information, and improvements related to the project. Right-of-way maps are typically internal planning and management documents, with significant impact on the project development process. Preparation of these maps normally begins after obtaining schematic design approval. Parcels that may cause difficulties in acquisition

152

characteristics that may cause delays or problems. Issues to consider include:

should be identified, including indications of specific site conditions or

□ Parcel numbers and priority□ Existing site information:

	Improvements within right-of-way
	Previous uses of land
	Zoning
	Utility locations
	Record ownership data of adjacent properties
	Existing boundaries and limits
	Existing drainage channels and easements
	gn information:
	Access control lines
	Configuration of infrastructure project
	Hydraulics
	Maintenance access or connecting ramps
	Limit of flood pool
	el information:
	Property owner name
	Parcel title requirements
	Parcel number
	Parent tract
	Type of conveyance, if known (e.g., donation, negotiation,
	condemnation)
П	Station to station limits and offset
	Area in acres and/or square feet Area of uneconomic remainders
	Property lines
	Bearing and distance to control points
	Property descriptions
	rent parcel issues that may cause difficulties in right-of-way
-	uisition:
	Landfill and superfund records
Ц	Hazardous material exposure, such as Poly-chlorinated biphenyls
_	(PCB) transformers or underground storage tank locations
	Wetlands identification
	Floodway identification
	Endangered species locations
	Stockpiles and production sites
	Outfall locations
	Oil and gas well piping
	Railroad and/or roadway interests
	etc.)
	Beautification and signage
	Land use impacts
	Socioeconomic impacts
	Economic development/speculation
	Legal (lawyer) activity in area
	Title curative issues

 □ National, regional or locally owned properties □ Number of partial takings □ Splitting of parcels □ Landlocked parcels □ Existing easements □ Cultural issues □ Public park space □ Cultural resources □ Historical landmarks □ Archeologically sensitive sites
☐ Other user defined
G. LOCATION and GEOMETRY
G.1 Schematic Layouts
The submission of schematic layouts should include basic information necessary for the proper review and evaluation of the proposed improvement. The schematic is essential for use in public meetings and coordinating design features. Format and delivery should be tailored to the audience. Issues to consider include:
☐ General project information (e.g., boundary limits, speed or volume, classification)
☐ Location of structures such as interchanges, main lanes, frontages, ramps, levees, channels, ditches, dam structures, towers, utilities, drainage structures, and so on
☐ Signage schematics ☐ Profiles and alignments
☐ Overhead and underground right-of-way
☐ Added or future capacity analyses
☐ Tentative right-of-way limits ☐ Geometrics
☐ Location of retaining and noise abatement walls
☐ Projected capacities ☐ Control of access during and after construction
□ Control of access during and after construction□ Existing structures and removal of improvements
☐ Master plan zoning map
□ Soils Maps
☐ Cut and fill balance☐ Jurisdictional map
☐ Watershed / water basin delineation
☐ Other user defined
Location/arrangement drawings identify the location of each major project
item including equipment, support structure or miscellaneous elements. These
drawings should.include:

☐ Location, including coordinates

☐ Coordination of location among all items
☐ Setbacks
☐ Interface
☐ Elevation views
☐ Visibility or line of sight
□ Access
☐ Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** Renovation work in relation to existing structures and demolition Detours or bypasses Temporary conveyance facilities Clearly identify existing systems and equipment to be removed or rearranged, or to remain in place
G.2 Horizontal & Vertical Alignment
Due to the near permanent nature of the right-of-way alignment once the infrastructure project is constructed, it is important that the proper alignment be selected considering design speed, pressure pipe hydraulics, open channel hydraulic parameters, existing and future roadside or adjacent development, subsurface conditions, topography, etc. Issues to consider include:
☐ Horizontal geometry ☐ Vertical geometry
☐ Design exceptions or waivers identified and validated
☐ Pipeline or power line corridors and easements
☐ Sight distances
☐ Geometry referenced to a surveying control system
☐ Crossover grades and profiles
☐ Vertical lift
☐ Vertex data
☐ Grade restrictions
☐ Access to target users or market
☐ Proximity to raw materials
☐ Natural corridors
☐ Upstream and downstream control structures/parameters
☐ Social/political constraints
☐ Constrained right-of-way zones areas (choke points)
☐ River, lake or ocean crossings, including landfall or transitions
☐ Existing above-ground and underground utilities, especially in dense urban
areas
Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) / tunneling feasibilityOther user defined

G.3 Cross-Sectional Elements

Cross-sections are an important design element related to cost and schedule of the proposed project. The width of the right-of-way will be controlled by the proposed design. Examination of the typical cross-section will indicate those elements of design affecting the width of proposed right-of-way and utility adjustments among other factors. Issues to consider include:

Maintenance access
Cut or fill slopes
Easements
Horizontal clearances to obstructions
Pavement cross slopes
Frontage roads and ramp radii
Sidewalks and pedestrian elements
Noise abatement (for example walls, structures, or operating limitations)
Number and width of road lanes
Width of median
Width of shoulder
Pipeline support berm width
Extent of berm areas
Channel levee widths
Cross drainage structures
Extent of side slopes and ditches, including levees and dams
Linear profile for hydraulic/hydrostatic testing
Channel routing models
Other user defined
G.4 Control of Access

Maintaining access to specific portions of the infrastructure project is developed in front end planning for both construction and permanent access. Planners need to address the concerns of controlled access limits to and from adjacent property or facilities. Access control should be coordinated with right-of-way acquisition including access deeds and restrictions. Issues to consider include:

ciude.
☐ Entrance/exit locations and length
☐ Growth capacity
☐ Access deed restrictions
☐ Safety and security of access
☐ Trunk tie-ins
☐ Special required access lanes:
☐ Bike and pedestrian lanes
☐ High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV)/High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lanes
☐ Truck-only lanes
☐ Crossover lanes or access
☐ Turnarounds
☐ Frontage road requirements

☐ Controlled access systems, including life safety requirements
☐ Split-parcel access requirements
☐ Driveway access requirements
☐ Waiting lanes or rails
☐ Bypasses
☐ Access to runways
☐ Intermodal interface
☐ Pumping or support stations
☐ Valve tie-ins
☐ Pig access
☐ Cleanouts
Pretreatment, including bar screens, grit removal, grinders and compactors
☐ Desalting and settling tanks
☐ Manholes
☐ Transformer location
Switching stations
☐ Data security
☐ Integration and compatibility
☐ Other user defined
H. ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES and EQUIPMENT H.1 Support Structures
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed:
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: □ Structure locations
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: □ Structure locations □ Materials of construction
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: □ Structure locations □ Materials of construction □ Foundation requirements
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: □ Structure locations □ Materials of construction □ Foundation requirements □ Seismic requirements □ Right of way impacts
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Stringing requirements Stringing requirements Safety tolerances:
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas Safety tolerances: Maximum height
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas Safety tolerances: Maximum height Minimum clearances
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas Safety tolerances: Maximum height Minimum clearances Maximum loads and capacities
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas Safety tolerances: Maximum height Minimum clearances Maximum loads and capacities Clear roadway width
Support structures for conveyance requirements along the extent of right-of-way for a project are often necessary (such as bridges for freight, people, or pipelines). As a result, right-of-way requirements must take into account the impacts of structure design on the affected corridor. For example, pipelines may need to span a gap while maintaining a specified grade, while transportation and distribution facilities must span long gaps while maintaining a specified clearance above a transportation corridor. The following should be addressed: Structure locations Materials of construction Foundation requirements Seismic requirements Right of way impacts Towers Stringing requirements Toll plazas Safety tolerances: Maximum height Minimum clearances Maximum loads and capacities

_	
	Access requirements
	Maintenance of right-of-way
	Retaining walls and abutments
	Vertical and horizontal alignment
	Fencing
	Lightning protection
	Safety lighting
	Maintenance accessibility
	☐ Pipe racks
	☐ Cable trays
	☐ Span gap
	Special load requirements, such as ice, wind, heavy load, etc.
	Thrust blocks
	☐ Valve and pumping stations/enclosures
	Other user defined
	** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** Current condition and life expectancy Temporary signage Maximum construction bridge loading Bypasses or temporary conveyance Detour bridge requirements or lane rerouting
	H.2 Hydraulic Structures
conc of th any	In analyzing or designing drainage facilities, the investment of time, expense, centration, and completeness should be influenced by the relative importance he facility. Some of the basic components inherent in the design or analysis of pipeline, channel, or highway drainage facility include data such as surveys of ting characteristics, estimates of future characteristics, engineering design

criteria, discharge estimates, structure requirements and constraints, and receiving facilities. Issues to consider include:

Open channels, tunnels, and outfall structures:

Right-of-way impact
Environmental impact
Storm drain systems
Emergency spillways
Collection basins
Culverts
Fluid energy abatement
Inlets/outlets
Irrigation controls
Street cleaning requirements
Special required easements

☐ Hydi☐ Wild☐ Life☐ Mult☐ Eros:	raulic routing raulic channel controls life crossing structures cycle maintenance considerations and costs ipurpose requirements (flood control plus power generation, etc.) ion control r user defined
☐ Curr	litional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ent condition and life expectancy asses or temporary conveyance
	H.3 Miscellaneous Elements
elements, to some cases identified a Long	tion to typical pipeline, water channel, energy, and/or roadway design he following features may require consideration and planning and in the acquisition of additional right-of-way. These items should be and listed and may include: gitudinal barriers rap / gabions / soil retaining structures
☐ Emer ☐ Nois ☐ Visu	rgency management issues e abatement walls al architectural blending structures
☐ Toll-	ntenance and storage yards way structures er and immigration structures ing
☐ Blast☐ Signs	areas and stops t deflection devices age, delineation, roadway markings, historical markers nded shoulders for service
☐ Truc ☐ Pede ☐ Eme	k weigh stations strian separations and ramps rgency median openings and widths
☐ Haza ☐ Storr	away vehicle lanes ordous material traps on septors and other storm water control devices orgency spillway area
☐ Bern	r user defined

H.4 Equipment List

Project-specific installed equipment should be defined and listed. In some cases, equipment may have to be manufactured and purchased specifically for construction of the facility. In situations where owners are furnishing equipment, the equipment should be properly defined and purchased. Items may include:

☐ Traffic control devices:
☐ Low-volume roads
☐ School zones
☐ Highway-rail or -light rail transit grade crossings
☐ Bicycles
☐ Temporary
☐ Intelligent transportation systems devices:
☐ Cameras
☐ Loop detectors
□ Sensors
☐ Monitors
☐ Specialized equipment such as tunnel boring machines (TBM), dredges,
cranes, etc.
☐ Electronic signage
☐ Highway traffic signals
☐ Toll equipment
☐ Rest area requirements
☐ Turbines
☐ Compressors
□ Pumps
☐ Conveyor systems
☐ Grinders
☐ Clarifiers
☐ Tanks or basins
☐ Filtering
☐ Transformers
☐ Electrical substations (breakers, disconnect switches, protection and control
equipment)
☐ Spares and commonality requirements
☐ Other user defined
Training requirements for equipment operation have been defined and responsibility
established in areas such as:
☐ Control systems
☐ Information systems and technology
☐ Equipment operation
☐ Maintenance of systems
☐ Training materials and equipment (e.g., manuals, simulations)
□ Safety
☐ Other user defined
- Other aser defined

☐ Identify system place, remove	ms to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ms and equipment as new, existing or relocate, existing or in e, etc. any modifications to existing systems and equipment
- Clearly define	any modifications to existing systems and equipment
H.5 Eq	uipment Utility Requirements
should be developed the facility. As part perform a utility opt Power: Hard line Solar Auxiliary or Water Air and special Steam Sewage Communication Fuel Other user def	lty gasses ons, including cables or fiber-optics ined
I. PROJECT	DESIGN PARAMETERS
I.1 Ca _I	pacity
infrastructure project flows and interaction capacity, while guar should fit within the	acity study is required for scope definition of many ts. These studies provide a description of the related process as allowing the planning team to ensure adequate facility ding against over- or under-design. The capacity study need and purpose of the project as defined in element A.1. terally include flow diagrams and are often referred to by ns as: Engineering Flow Diagrams Mechanical Flow Diagrams Process & Mechanical Control Diagrams Process and Instrumentation Diagrams Corridor Capacity Study Single Line Diagrams
Capacity studies s Flow of resour Contractual re	<u> </u>

☐ Primary control loops for the major equipment items
☐ Capacity constraints and growth considerations
☐ Major equipment items
☐ Utilities
☐ Instrumentation
☐ Safety/security systems
☐ Sustainability concerns
☐ Special notations
☐ Level of service
☐ Level of flow
☐ Standard component size
☐ Service/industry standards
☐ Other user defined
Typical items to consider for people and freight type projects:
☐ Traffic capacity studies
☐ Passenger or freight handling
☐ Interchanges
☐ Signage
☐ Security check points
□ Tolling
☐ Vehicle parking
☐ Rail switch location
☐ Siding rails and spurs
☐ Corridor capacity
☐ Taxiways and parking aprons
☐ Instrumentation and lighting
☐ Runway orientation
☐ Controlled air space
☐ Airport/port layout plan
☐ Lock capacity
Typical Itams to consider for flyid type projects:
Typical Items to consider for fluid type projects:
□ Piping
☐ Hydraulic profile
☐ Flow rate
☐ Containment and storage
Open channel
Dewatering systems
☐ Leakage
☐ Friction and head loss
□ Valves
□ Equipment
□ Control
☐ Piping specialty items

Typical Items to consider for energy type projects:

☐ Grid integration
☐ Transmission line capacity
☐ Resistance and impedance
☐ Generation
☐ Bandwidth capacity
☐ Tie-ins or interchanges
☐ Transformers and switching gear
☐ Telecommunication media (fiber-optic, power line carrier (PLC), or microwave)
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **
☐ Definition of owner's requirements for updating existing flow diagrams.
☐ Tie-in points
☐ Accuracy of existing capacity studies and flow diagrams (field verify)
☐ Scope of Work on existing flow diagrams (clouding or shading to indicate: new, refurbished, modified, and/or relocated equipment, piping, instruments, and controls).

Since incomplete information in capacity studies can cause project escalation, it is important to understand level of completeness. These studies generally evolve as the project scope definition is developed. However, the study documents must be complete enough to support the accuracy of estimate required

I.2 Safety and Hazards

This element refers to a formal process for identification and mitigation of safety and environmental hazards. This process is used to identify potential risk of injury to the environment or populace for certain types of infrastructure projects. Many jurisdictions (or organizations) will have their specific compliance requirements (for example, in the U.S., OSHA Regulation 1910.119 compliance is required for oil and gas conveyance). The important issue is whether the owner has clearly communicated the requirements, methodology, and responsibility for the various activities. If the analysis has not been conducted, the team should consider the potential of risks that could affect the schedule and cost of the project. Issues to consider include:

Ш	Handling of nuclear materials
	Cleanup requirements in case of spills
	Containment requirements
	Confined space
	Air monitoring
	Hazardous Operations (HAZOP) requirements
	Other user defined

I.3 Civil/Structural

A clear statement of civil/structural requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as the following: ☐ Client specifications (e.g., basis for design loads, capacity, vulnerability and risk assessments) ☐ Future expansion considerations ☐ Physical requirements ☐ Seismic requirements ☐ Safety considerations ☐ Construction materials (e.g., concrete, steel, client standards, etc.) ☐ Sustainability considerations, including certification ☐ Standard or customized design ☐ Define nomenclature and documentation requirements for civil drawings including: ☐ Overall project site plan ☐ Project phasing requirements ☐ Interim traffic or by-pass control plans ☐ Structures ☐ Location of equipment and facilities ■ Utilities ☐ Roads and paving ☐ Grading/drainage/erosion control/landscaping ☐ Corrosion control / protective coatings ☐ Minimum clearances ☐ Architectural theme ☐ Other user defined ** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects ** ☐ Existing structural conditions (e.g., foundations, building framing, harmonics / vibrations, etc) ☐ Potential affect of noise, vibration and restricted headroom in installation of piling and on existing operations ☐ Underground interference (utilize shallow depth designs) I.4 Mechanical /Equipment A clear statement of mechanical and equipment design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: ☐ Life cycle costing basis ☐ Energy conservation ☐ Sustainability considerations, including certification ☐ Equipment/space special requirements with respect to environmental conditions (e.g., air quality, special temperatures)

☐ System redundancy requirements

☐ Special ventilation or exhaust requirements
☐ Acoustical requirements
☐ Water treatment
☐ Auxiliary/emergency power requirements
☐ System zones and control strategy
☐ Air circulation requirements
☐ Outdoor design conditions (e.g., minimum and maximum yearly
temperatures)
☐ Indoor design conditions (e.g., temperature, humidity, pressure, air quality)
☐ Emissions control
☐ Utility support requirements
☐ Plumbing requirements
☐ Special piping requirements
☐ Seismic requirements
☐ Fire protection systems requirements
☐ Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **
☐ Consider how renovation project alters existing mechanical design
assumptions
☐ Potential reuse of existing equipment and systems for renovation project
☐ New by-passes and tie-in requirements
I.5 Electrical/Controls
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as:
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: □ Life cycle costing basis
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS)
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements Code and safety requirements
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements Code and safety requirements Alternate energy systems (solar, wind, etc.)
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements Code and safety requirements Alternate energy systems (solar, wind, etc.) Flow measuring and monitoring
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements Code and safety requirements Alternate energy systems (solar, wind, etc.) Flow measuring and monitoring Special lighting considerations (e.g., security, lighting levels,
A clear statement of electrical design requirements should be identified or developed, and then documented as a basis of design. This documentation should include issues such as: Life cycle costing basis Electrical classification based on environment Programmable logic controllers (PLC) versus Distributed Control System (DCS) Local versus remote control Automated versus manual control Energy consumption/conservation Sustainability, including certification Power sources with available voltage/amperage Electrical substations, transformers, switching gear Uninterruptable power source (UPS) and/or emergency power requirements Lightning/grounding requirements Code and safety requirements Alternate energy systems (solar, wind, etc.) Flow measuring and monitoring

☐ Voice, data and video communications requirements
☐ Telecommunication and data systems
☐ Instrumentation
☐ Advanced audio/visual (A/V) connections
☐ Personnel sensing
☐ Security/access control systems
☐ Other user defined
** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects
**
☐ Integration of new technology with existing systems, including interface
issues
☐ Safety systems potentially compromised by any new technology
☐ How renovation project alters existing electrical design assumptions
☐ Potential reuse of existing equipment and systems for renovation project
I.6 Operations/Maintenance
A clear statement of operations/maintenance design requirements should be
identified or developed, and then documented as part of the basis of design.
Operations and maintenance activities are related to the performance of routine,
preventive, predictive, scheduled, and unscheduled actions aimed at preventing
equipment failure or decline in order to maintain the correct level of efficiency,
reliability, and safety. Operational efficiency represents the life-cycle cost-
effective mix of preventive, predictive, and reliability-centered maintenance
technologies, coupled with equipment calibration, tracking, and computerized
maintenance management capabilities all targeting reliability, safety, occupant
comfort, and system efficiency. Sustainability concerns should be addressed as
appropriate. Design parameters for operations/maintenance should be considered
for infrastructure components such as levees, utilities, roadway structures,
drainage structures, traffic control devices, vegetation, and other infrastructure
project related items. To the extent practical, utilization of desirable design
criteria regarding maximum side-slope ratios and ditch profile grades will reduce
maintenance and make required maintenance operation easier to accomplish. Items to consider include:
☐ Accessibility:
Access roads, gates, ramps
Seasonal access requirements
Restricted access
Surveillance and intrusion detection systems
☐ Elevated and subsurface access
□ Valve and pumping station
Barriers / obstructions / berms / fences
☐ Egress and access structures:
Manholes
☐ Platforms

ш	Vaults		
	Underground walk-able tunnels		
	Steam stations		
☐ Safety:			
	Confined space permitting		
	Fall protection		
	Overhead power lines		
	Underground utilities		
	Emergency response evacuation and communications system		
Deto	our or by-pass options		
Tem	porary structures for maintenance		
Repa	air parts storage and fabrication facilities		
Surf	ace finishes (paint, hot-dip galvanized, etc.)		
Righ	nt-of-way vegetative clearing and maintenance		
\Box \Box	Types of vegetation		
	Overhead interferences		
☐ Remote monitoring capabilities			
Othe	er user defined		

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH

J. LAND ACQUISITION STRATEGY

J.1 Local Public Agencies Contracts & Agreements

Contractual agreements with local public agencies (LPA) participants may be required. The execution of contractual agreements establishes responsibilities for the acquisition of right of way, adjustment of utilities and cost sharing between the LPA(s) and the project owner. The type of contract to be used is determined by whether the LPA desires to administer right of way activities and payments or defer those responsibilities to the owner. In some cases an agreement must be entered into before a project is released for right-of-way acquisition. Issues to consider include:

 Master agreement governing local agency project advance funding Cost participation and work responsibilities between the owner and LPAs or others
☐ Reimbursement to the Local Public Agencies (LPA) or others for purchased parcels
☐ Lender requirements or stipulations
☐ Prerequisites to secure right-of-way project release on non-federal-aid
projects
Request for determination of eligibility
☐ Compatibility with local regulations and procedures
☐ Long term operation and maintenance responsibility
Other user defined
J.2 Long-lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification and
Acquisition
Right-of-way acquisition and utility adjustment are almost always on the critical path of an infrastructure project. It is important to identify and focus on all parcels within the right-of-way (ROW), but especially those that might cause delay, such as those that may require eminent domain acquisition or have other inherent problems (as identified in Element F.7). Utilities with a history of slow response in making adjustments should be aggressively managed. It should be noted that ROW and utility adjustment issues may be of concern even in cases where the parcel or utility is owned by a separate public entity. A strategy must be developed to address these problematic parcels and/or utility adjustments. Issues to consider include: □ Identification and prioritization of long lead parcels and utilities □ Defining responsible party for parcel acquisition and utility adjustment
☐ Appraisal responsibility and performance
☐ Acquisition of parcels
Relocation of displacees
☐ Abatement and removal of existing improvements
☐ Other user defined

J.3 Utility Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts

Prioritizing utility agreements may be essential to insure that the concurrent review and approval processes are coordinated and efficient. The utility agreements and joint-use contracts effectively enable the utility to share space on public or private right-of-way and complete utility adjustments. Note that utilities are sometimes owned and controlled by separate public entities and must be coordinated. Issues to consider include:

 □ Utility agreements, plans, and estimates □ Public or private utilities □ Crossing permits for highways, railroads, canals, etc. □ Supporting documentation □ Transmittal memo from district to division □ Crossing and parallel encroachment permits □ Compatibility with jurisdictional regulatory and approval processes □ Other user defined
J.4 Land Appraisal Requirements
Acquisition should not begin until a formal right-of-way release or organizational go-ahead is obtained. An early step in acquisition is to determine the value of parcels for reimbursement. Ensuring appraisal occurs in a timely manner is essential. Appraisal requirements include: □ Pre-appraisal contacts □ Determination of number of appraisers required □ Determination of appraisal assignments □ Use of in-house or contract appraisers □ Prioritization of parcel appraisals, if required □ Other user defined
J.5 Advance Land Acquisition Requirements
Advance acquisition is defined as right-of-way acquisition that occurs before normal release for acquiring right-of-way is given for the project. Advance acquisition requirements need to be identified and addressed as soon as possible in the project. Although this process bypasses detailed environmental scoping, consideration for environmental effects should be made in determining parcels for advance acquisition. (Note: this is not the acquisition of long-lead parcels that occurs through the normal release process.) Examples of advance acquisition include the following: □ Protective buying to prevent imminent parcel development that would materially increase right-of-way costs □ Hardship acquisition of a parcel at the property owner's request □ Donation of land for right-of-way purposes for no consideration

 □ Acquisition of parcels with multiple, sometimes undivided owners or unknown owners □ Other user defined
K. PROCUREMENT STRATEGY
K.1 Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies
The methods of project design and construction delivery, including fee structure and risk allocation for the project should be identified. Types of project delivery methods and contract strategies to consider include: Owner self-performed Selected methods (e.g., design/build, construction management (CM) at risk, competitive sealed proposal, bridging, design-bid-build, multi-prime, sole source negotiated) Requirements under franchises, concessions, or other agreements Designer and constructor qualification selection process Compensation arrangement (e.g., lump sum, cost-plus, negotiated) Design/build scope package considerations Solicitation package is competitive in the market place ("bidability") Craft labor studies Small business and disadvantaged business contract requirements Local content requirements Other user defined
K.2 Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identification
Installed equipment and material items with long lead times may impact the design and construction schedule. These items should be identified and tracked. A strategy should be developed to expedite these items if possible. Examples may include: Engineered components Toll equipment Electronic information boards Bridge or tower structural components Pre-cast elements Directional lighting systems Computer and/or software systems Pumps, piping and valves Transformers and switchgear Cable Structural steel Other user defined
W 2 Due arrangent Due andrewag & Dlane

K.3 Procurement Procedures & Plans

Procurement procedures and plans include specific guidelines, special requirements, or methodologies for accomplishing the purchasing, expediting, and

delivery of equipment and materials required for the project. Issues to consider
include:
☐ Responsibility for performing procurement
☐ Listing of approved vendors, if applicable
☐ Client or contractor purchase orders
☐ Reimbursement terms and conditions
☐ Equipment / material specifications
☐ Guidelines for supplier alliances, single source, or competitive bids
☐ Guidelines for engineering/construction contracts and approval
☐ Responsibility for owner-purchased items, including:
☐ Financial
☐ Shop inspection documentation (e.g., factory acceptance tests)
☐ Expediting and tracking
☐ Tax strategy, including:
Depreciation capture
☐ Local sales and use tax treatment
☐ Investment tax credits
☐ Local regulations (e.g., tax restrictions, tax advantages)
☐ Definition of source inspection requirements and responsibilities
☐ Definition of traffic/insurance responsibilities
☐ Definition of procurement status reporting requirements
☐ Additional/special owner accounting requirements
☐ Definition of spare parts requirements
☐ Incentive/penalty strategy for contracts
☐ Delivery requirements
☐ Receiving, staging and storage
☐ Warranty
☐ Operating manual requirements and training
☐ Restricted distribution of construction documents for security and anti-
terrorism reasons
☐ Other user defined
Unier user dernied
K.4 Procurement Responsibility Matrix
•
A procurement responsibility matrix has been developed showing authority
and responsibility for procurement. This matrix should outline responsibilities for:
☐ Engineering, design and professional services
☐ Engineered equipment
☐ Construction
☐ Bulk materials
☐ Fabrication/modularization
☐ Consulting services
☐ Commissioning and startup materials
☐ Source inspection
□ Other

** Additional items to consider for Renovation & Revamp projects **
☐ Utilization of reused and existing equipment, materials, lines, electrical and
instrumentation, etc.
☐ Availability of procurement support during time-constrained R&R work, especially where expedited material services are required
L. PROJECT CONTROL
L.1 Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates
Right-of-way costs are defined as those instances where there is an interest in land acquired and include all costs necessary to acquire the property. In some cases land and interests in land must be acquired outside existing right-of-way for or by the utility. The cost estimates in some cases are prepared by the utility and submitted in support of the utility agreement and plans required for the proposed work. These estimates should cover only the work for clearing infrastructure project construction. Issues to consider include: □ Cost of right-of-way
 □ Amounts paid to fee appraisers for appraisal of the right-of-way □ Costs normally paid that are incidental to land acquisition □ Payment of property damages and losses to improvements □ Recording costs □ Deed fees
 □ Salaries and expenses of employees engaged in the valuation and negotiation □ Right-of-way costs incurred by a utility □ Cost of utility adjustment and bringing necessary utilities to site □ Other user defined
L.2 Design & Construction Cost Estimates
The project cost estimates should address all costs (excluding right-of-way acquisition and utility adjustment costs that are addressed in element L.1) necessary for completion of the project. These cost estimates may include the following: Design costs
☐ Construction contract estimate
☐ Professional fees
☐ Construction management fees
☐ General conditions costs
☐ Trades resource plan
☐ Administrative costs
☐ Inspection costs
☐ Environmental monitoring
☐ Public relations
☐ Contingencies

☐ Cost escalation for labor and materials
☐ Cost escalation for elements outside the project cost estimates
☐ Startup and commissioning costs
☐ Capitalized overhead
☐ Safety, health, and environmental items
☐ Site-specific insurance requirements
☐ Incentives
☐ Miscellaneous expenses including but not limited to:
☐ Specialty consultants
☐ Inspection and testing services
☐ Bidding costs
☐ Site clearance
☐ Environmental impact mitigation measures
☐ Jurisdictional permit fees
□ Sureties
☐ Taxes:
Depreciation schedule
Capitalized/expensed
☐ Tax incentives
☐ Contractors' sales tax
☐ Utility costs during construction (this will be a cost to the project whether
paid by owner or contractor
☐ Interest on borrowed funds (cost of money)
☐ Site surveys, soils tests
☐ Availability of construction lay-down and storage at site or in remote or rented facilities
☐ Licensing
☐ Other user defined
L.3 Project Cost Control
Procedures for controlling project cost need to be outlined and responsibility
assigned. These may include cost control requirements such as:
☐ Financial (client/regulatory)
☐ Phasing or area sub-accounting
☐ Capital versus non-capital expenditures
☐ Report requirements
☐ Payment schedules and procedures
☐ Cash flow projections/draw down analysis
☐ Cost code scheme/strategy
☐ Costs for each project phase
☐ Periodic control check estimates
☐ Change order management procedure, including scope control and interface
with information systems
☐ Costs pertaining to right-of-way acquisition and utility adjustment during
project execution
☐ Project and financial control software

	Oth	or	user	da	fin	hal
ш	CHI	er	user	a	:111	ш

Qualifications)

☐ Lessons-learned feedback

L.4 Project Schedule Control

The project schedule is created to show progress and ensure that the project is completed on time. The schedule is necessary for design and construction of the facility. A schedule format and control procedures should be developed during front end planning, including responsibilities. Typical items to consider include: ■ Milestones ☐ Required submissions and/or approvals ☐ Resource loading requirements ☐ Required documentation/responsible party ☐ Baseline schedule versus progress-to-date schedule ☐ Critical path activities, including field surveys ☐ Contingency or "float time" ☐ Force majeure ☐ Permitting or regulatory approvals ☐ Activation and commissioning ☐ Liquidated damages/incentives ☐ Unusual schedule considerations ☐ Unscheduled delays because adverse weather delay days ☐ The owner must also identify how special project issues will be scheduled. These items may include: ☐ Selection, procurement, and installation of equipment ☐ Stages of the project that must be handled differently than the rest of the ☐ Tie-ins, service interruptions, and road closures □ Other user defined L.5 Project Quality Assurance & Control Quality assurance and quality control procedures for the project need to be established, including responsibilities for approvals. These procedures may include: ☐ Administration of contracted professional services ☐ Responsibility during design and construction ☐ Testing of materials and workmanship Quality management system requirements, including audits (e.g., ISO 9000) ☐ Environmental quality control ☐ Submittals ☐ Inspection reporting requirements, including "hold or witness" points ☐ Progress photos ☐ Reviewing changes and modifications

☐ Correction of impaired materials, equipment and construction

☐ Communication documents (e.g., Requests for Information, Requests for

 ☐ Jurisdictional quality control requirements such as those outlined in U. S National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) ☐ Other user defined
M. PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN
M.1 Safety Procedures
Safety procedures and responsibilities must be identified for design consideration and construction. Safety issues to be addressed may include: Staging area for material handling Transportation of personnel and material to/from off-site storage Environmental safety procedures, including hazardous material handling Right-of-way needs for safe construction Safety in utility adjustment Interaction with the public/ securing site Working at elevations/fall hazards Excavation Evacuation plans and procedures Drug testing First aid stations Location and/or availability of medical facilities Accident reporting and investigation, including incident management Pre-task planning Safety for motorists and workers, including work zone safety Requirements for safety personnel (designated/dedicated, third party) Safety orientation and planning Safety communication Safety incentives Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) Development of site specific safety plan Crane action plans Contractor requirements Sub-contractor requirements Sub-contractor requirements Other special or unusual safety issues
M.2 Owner Approval Requirements All documents that require owner approval should be clearly defined. These documents maybe developed in planning or during design or construction. These may include:

□ Project objectives statement
 □ High level scope and project definition
 □ Design philosophy
 □ Operating philosophy
 □ Maintenance philosophy

☐ Project milestone or resource loaded schedule
☐ Corridor selection
☐ Permit responsibility matrix
☐ Schematic design approval
☐ Project design parameters
☐ Land acquisition strategy, including acquisition release
☐ Milestones for drawing approval:
Comment
☐ Approval
☐ Bid issued
☐ Construction
☐ Electronic model reviews
☐ Durations of approval cycle compatible with schedule
☐ Individual(s) responsible for reconciling comments before return
☐ Types of drawings that require formal approval
Purchase documents:
Data sheets
☐ Inquiries☐ Bid tabs
☐ Purchase orders
☐ Change management approval authority
Quality assurance/quality control plan
☐ Vendor information
☐ Other
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables:
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: □ Field surveying books
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: □ Field surveying books □ Estimates
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: ☐ Field surveying books ☐ Estimates ☐ Required submissions and/or approvals
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date)
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date)
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date)
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents As-built documents
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents As-built documents Quality assurance documents
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents As-built documents Quality assurance documents Updated information systems and databases
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents As-built documents Quality assurance documents Updated information systems and databases Operations and maintenance manuals
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables Deliverables during design, construction, and commissioning of the facility should be identified. The following items should be included in a list of deliverables: Field surveying books Estimates Required submissions and/or approvals Drawings Project correspondence Permits Project data books (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Equipment folders (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Design calculations (quantity, format, contents, and completion date) Procuring documents As-built documents Quality assurance documents Updated information systems and databases

M.4 Computing & CADD/Model Requirements

Computing hardware, software and Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) requirements to support planning, design, and construction should be defined. These requirements should include any hard or soft model needs and computing guidelines. Evaluation criteria should include: ☐ Handling of life cycle facility data including asset information, models, and electronic documents ☐ Civil Information System (CIS) requirements ☐ Geographical Information System (GIS) requirements ☐ Building Information Modeling (BIM) requirements ☐ Owner/contractor standard symbols, file formats and details ☐ Information technology infrastructure to support electronic modeling systems, including uninterruptible power systems (UPS) and disaster ☐ Application software preference (e.g., 2D or 3D CADD, application service provider (ASP)), including licensing requirements ☐ Configuration and administration of servers and systems documentation defined ☐ Compatibility requirements of information systems (e.g. design information system, construction information system) ☐ Security and auditing requirements defined ☐ Physical model requirements ☐ Other user defined M.5 Design/Construction Plan & Approach A documented plan should be developed identifying specific approaches to be used in designing and constructing the project. This plan should include items such as: ☐ Organizational structure ☐ Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) ☐ Interface with other projects or facilities, including coordination ☐ Responsibility matrix ☐ Subcontracting strategy ☐ Project labor agreements ☐ Work week plan/schedule, including weekend and night work ☐ Permitting requirements and action plan ☐ Design and approval of sequencing with parcel acquisition ☐ Construction sequencing of events ☐ Site logistics plan ☐ Integration of safety requirements/program with plan ☐ Identification of critical activities that have potential impact on facilities (i.e., existing facilities, traffic flows, utility shut downs and tie-ins) ☐ Quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) plan

☐ Environmental monitoring plan

☐ Design and approvals sequencing of events							
☐ Integration of permitting, design, right-of-way acquisition, utility							
adjustment, and construction							
☐ Materials management, including field equipment and materials							
transportation, receiving, warehousing, staging, maintenance, and control							
☐ Contractor meeting/ reporting schedule							
☐ Partnering or strategic alliances							
☐ Alternative dispute resolution							
☐ Furnishings, equipment, and built-ins responsibility							
☐ Public relations, community communications							
☐ Other user defined							
M.6 Intercompany and Interagency Coordination & Agreements							
Coordination with appropriate private owners, contractors, resource agencies,							
local governmental entities, and the public plays a vital role in project execution							
planning of proposed infrastructure projects. Both public and private entities may							
be responsible for coordination during project execution and agreements should							
be in place to assure efficient project delivery. Coordination is initiated at the							
appropriate levels. Coordination entities to consider may include:							
☐ Owner/funding sources							
☐ Key contractors and suppliers							
☐ State historic preservation offices							
☐ Natural resource conservation services							
☐ Environmental protection agencies, such as the U.S. Environmental							
Protection Agency							
☐ Air quality boards							
☐ Fish and wildlife services							
☐ International boundary and water commissions							
☐ Federal emergency management organizations, such as the U.S. Federal							
Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)							
☐ Offices of habitat conservation							
☐ Law enforcement agencies							
☐ Immigration agencies							
☐ Parks and wildlife agencies							
☐ Federal, state and municipal building departments							
☐ Railroad agencies							
☐ Federal agencies such as US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)							
☐ Flood control district							
☐ Departments of transportation							
☐ Utility companies							
☐ Special districts (such as municipal utility districts (MUDs) and roadway							
utility districts (RUDs)							
☐ Other user defined							

M.7 Work Zone and Transportation Plan

A preliminary work zone and transportation plan should be developed to understand logistics and safety. The plan should clearly show provisions for safe and efficient operation of all modes of transportation adjacent or concurrent with the project during construction, including safety of construction workers and inspection personnel. The plan should address use of heavy equipment and equipment or material delivery and storage during construction. The plan should be to

compliant with national, regional and local jurisdictional requirements. Issues
consider include:
Compliance with requirements (for example, a Department of
Transportation's Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD or
other)
Control plan, including provisions to minimize disruption of services of
functionality (for example, lane rental requirements for a road construction project or liquidated damages for service down-time)
Detours or by-pass plans
☐ Appropriate signs, markings, and barricades per the traffic control plan
☐ Safety equipment, such as:
Barrels
☐ Signage
☐ Flagmen
☐ Positive barriers
☐ Vertical panels
☐ Clear zone protection devices, such as:
Concrete traffic barriers
☐ Metal beam guard fencing
☐ Appropriate end treatments
☐ Other appropriate warning devices
☐ Special permitting (for instance, for moving equipment or materials across a
levee or beach)
☐ Hazardous material movement
☐ Pedestrian safety
☐ Oversized loads
☐ Heavy hauls and lifts
Transportation, including barges, sea-lifts, rail, trailers and other equipment
Remote location access
☐ Other user defined
M.8 Project Completion Requirements
Issues dealing with project completion should be addressed to make sure that e project has a smooth transition to operations. The owner's required sequence

the for turnover of the project for pre-commissioning, testing, and startup activation should be developed. It should include items such as:

Sequence of	of turnover,	including	system	identification	and priority
Contractor	's and own	er's require	ed level	of involveme	nt in:

☐ Pre-commissioning ☐ Training
☐ Testing
☐ Clear definition of mechanical/electrical acceptance/approval requirements
Startup requirements have been defined and responsibility established. A process is in place to ensure that startup planning will be performed. Issues
include:
☐ Startup goals
☐ Leadership responsibility
☐ Sequencing of startup
☐ Technology start-up support on-site, including information technology
☐ Feedstock/raw materials
☐ Off-grade waste disposal
☐ Quality assurance/quality control
☐ Work force requirements
Substantial Completion (SC) is the point in time when the facilities are ready to be used for their intended purposes. Preliminary requirements for substantial completion need to be determined to assist the planning and design efforts. The following may need to be addressed:
☐ Specific requirements for SC responsibilities developed and documented
☐ Warranty, permitting, insurance, and tax implication considerations
☐ Technology start-up support on-site, including information technology and
systems
☐ Equipment/systems startup and performance testing
Occupancy phasing
☐ Final code inspection
☐ Calibration
☐ Verification
Documentation
☐ Training requirements for all systems
☐ Community acceptance
☐ Landscape requirements
☐ Punch list completion plan and schedule
☐ Substantial completion certificate
☐ Other user defined

PDRI – INFRASTRUCTURE VALIDATION PROJECTS

Project		Estimated Cost	
Number	Type of Project	(\$ Millions)	PDRI Score
1	Brownfield	\$13.4	195
2	Security Perimeter	\$140.0	151
3	Pipeline	\$1,264.8	226
4	Pipeline	\$2,014.6	242
5	Pier Berth Wharf	\$54.2	93
6	Interchange	\$63.0	93
7	Electrical Substation	\$32.0	88
8	Terminal and Connectors	\$400.0	405
9	Water Piping	\$0.4	103
10	Pier Container Yard	\$25.2	174
11	Greenfield	\$58.4	206
12	Bauxite Mine	\$0.7	313
13	Highway	\$484.0	228
14	Energy Transmission	\$95.0	139
15	Subsea Gas Pipeline	\$111.6	176
16	Highway	\$193.6	268
17	Runway and Taxiway	\$23.7	222
18	Runway and Taxiway	\$22.9	188
19	Runway and Taxiway	\$31.9	199
20	Highway	\$15.6	295
21	Tunnel	\$985.0	113
22	Tunnel	\$50.0	71
	Totals	\$6,080.0	

IN-PROGRESS PDRI – INFRASTRUCTURE VALIDATION PROJECTS

Project Number	Type of Project	Project Cost (\$ Millions)	PDRI Score
1	Pipeline	TBD	142
2	Pipeline	\$1,407.13	663
3	Fluids Transmission	\$628.00	283
4	Oil Pipeline	\$100.00	92
		40.40-	

Totals \$2,135

APPENDIX C DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

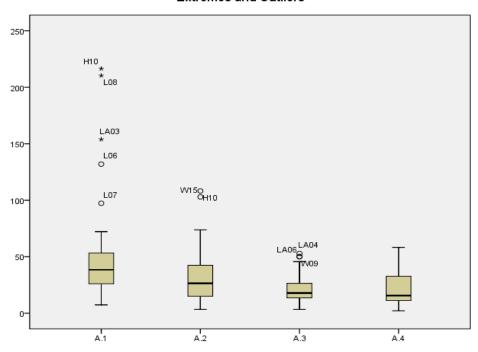
CATEGORY A – Project Strategy

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
A.1	63	7.31	216.45	46.8057	39.70840	1576.757
A.2	63	3.22	108.23	30.3804	21.12850	446.413
A.3	62	3.22	52.82	20.7426	11.77682	138.693
A.4	60	2.06	58.22	20.9614	13.93733	194.249
Valid N (listwise)	59					

Statistics

	A.1	A.2	A.3	A.4
N Valid	58	61	60	60
Missing	6	3	4	4
Skewness	.249	.719	.999	.857
Std. Error of Skewness	.314	.306	.309	.309
Kurtosis	716	.186	.852	161
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.618	.604	.608	.608
Percentiles 25	23.9577	14.6978	12.6836	11.1266
50	36.2861	24.8139	17.0941	15.5800
75	47.7081	40.5853	24.7731	33.2885



CATEGORY A – Project Strategy (continued)

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
A.1	Highest	1	10	H10	216.45
		2	21	L08	210.35
		3	31	LA03	153.85
		4	19	L06	131.93
		5	20	L07	97.28
	Lowest	1	26	L13	7.31
		2	30	LA02	8.17
		3	36	LA08	13.51
		4	29	LA01	13.74
		5	7	H07	14.49
A.2	Highest	1	10	H10	108.23
		2	63	W15	102.88
		3	13	H13	73.75
		4	7	H07	72.46
		5	50	W02	54.76
	Lowest	1	12	H12	3.22
		2	27	L14	5.68
		3	47	NY10	6.25
		4	42	NY05	6.69
		5	38	NY01	7.45
A.3	Highest	1	32	LA04	52.82
		2	57	W09	50.17
		3	34	LA06	49.86
		4	54	W06	45.57
		5	46	NY09	42.02
	Lowest	1	12	H12	3.22
		2	62	W14	4.89
		3	23	L10	6.55
		4	42	NY05	6.69
		5	51	W03	7.28
A.4	Highest	1	51	W03	58.22
		2	19	L06	52.77
		3	15	L02	50.25
		4	39	NY02	48.01
		5	21	L08	42.07
	Lowest	1	63	W15	2.06
		2	46	NY09	2.10
		3	11	H11	3.91
		4	20	L07	4.86
		5	12	H12	5.16

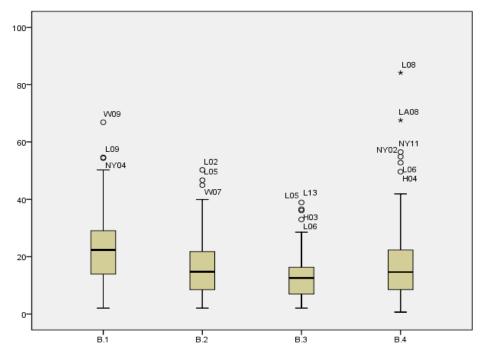
CATEGORY B – Owner / Operator Philosophies

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
B.1	63	2.06	66.89	23.8553	13.22727	174.961
B.2	63	2.08	50.25	17.0785	11.34895	128.799
B.3	63	2.08	38.91	13.6239	8.44526	71.322
B.4	57	.64	84.14	19.6942	17.23267	296.965
Valid N (listwise)	57					

Statistics

		B.1	B.2	B.3	B.4
N	Valid	60	60	60	53
	Missing	4	4	4	11
Skewness		.349	.848	.523	1.192
Std. Error of S	kewness	.309	.309	.309	.327
Kurtosis		253	.104	104	1.669
Std. Error of K	urtosis	.608	.608	.608	.644
Percentiles	25	13.6407	7.9398	6.0697	7.3490
	50	21.7359	14.2394	12.0954	13.8504
	75	28.3690	20.6590	15.6977	19.7326



CATEGORY B – Owner / Operator Philosophies (continued)

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
B.1	Highest	1	57	W09	66.89
		2	22	L09	54.64
		3	41	NY04	54.35
		4	15	L02	50.25
		5	36	LA08	45.05
	Lowest	1	63	W15	2.06
		2	39	NY02	4.12
		3	34	LA06	7.12
		4	7	H07	7.25
		5	43	NY06	7.41
B.2	Highest	1	15	L02	50.25
		2	18	L05	46.69
		3	55	W07	44.94
		4	49	W01	39.95
		5	26	L13	36.55
	Lowest	1	52	W04	2.08
		2	17	L04	2.34
		3	39	NY02	4.12
		4	58	W10	4.66
		5	62	W14	4.89
B.3	Highest	1	18	L05	38.91
		2	26	L13	36.55
		3	3	H03	36.10
		4	19	L06	32.98
		5	49	W01	28.54
	Lowest	1	52	W04	2.08
		2	24	L11	2.56
		3	39	NY02	4.12
		4	17	L04	4.69
		5	37	LA09	4.72
B.4	Highest	1	21	L08	84.14
		2	36	LA08	67.57
		3	48	NY11	56.50
		4	39	NY02	54.87
		5	19	L06	52.77
	Lowest	1	12	H12	.64
		2	15	L02	2.51
		3	23	L10	2.62
		4	6	H06	2.69
		5	46	NY09	3.15

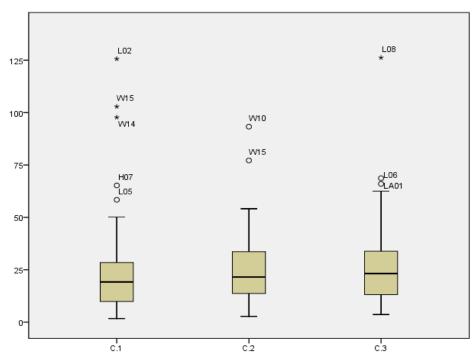
CATEGORY C – Project Funding and Timing

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
C.1	62	1.71	125.63	24.2444	23.73444	563.324
C.2	63	2.74	93.28	24.9262	16.66649	277.772
C.3	60	3.61	126.21	28.0562	21.27763	452.737
Valid N (listwise)	59					

Statistics

		C.1	C.2	C.3
N	Valid	57	61	57
	Missing	7	3	7
Skewness		.685	.555	.769
Std. Error o	of Skewness	.316	.306	.316
Kurtosis		038	435	118
Std. Error o	of Kurtosis	.623	.604	.623
Percentiles	3 25	8.7360	13.2826	11.5459
	50	17.1328	20.7684	22.1239
	75	27.2108	33.4822	33.1532



CATEGORY C – Project Funding and Timing (continued)

				Participant	
			Case Number	Number	Value
C.1	Highest	1	15	L02	125.63
		2	63	W15	102.88
		3	62	W14	97.75
		4	7	H07	65.22
		5	18	L05	58.37
	Lowest	1	24	L11	1.71
		2	17	L04	2.34
		3	39	NY02	2.74
		4	13	H13	2.95
		5	8	H08	3.61
C.2	Highest	1	58	W10	93.28
		2	63	W15	77.16
		3	8	H08	54.11
		4	15	L02	50.25
		5	34	LA06	49.86
	Lowest	1	39	NY02	2.74
		2	17	L04	4.69
		3	50	W02	5.48
		4	24	L11	6.83
		5	7	H07	7.25
C.3	Highest	1	21	L08	126.21
		2	29	LA01	68.68
		3	19	L06	65.96
		4	47	NY10	62.50
		5	18	L05	58.37
	Lowest	1	10	H10	3.61
		2	9	H09	4.14
		3	40	NY03	6.15
		4	54	W06	6.51
		5	42	NY05	6.69

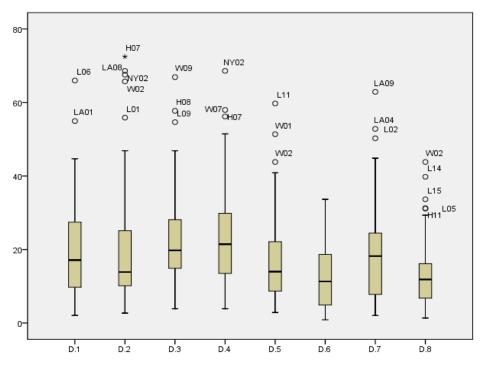
CATEGORY D – Project Requirements

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
D.1	61	2.08	65.96	19.8138	13.09111	171.377
D.2	60	2.69	72.46	20.7647	16.95991	287.638
D.3	61	3.91	66.89	23.4279	13.37660	178.933
D.4	60	3.91	68.59	23.9803	13.94592	194.489
D.5	61	2.85	59.73	18.0111	12.53417	157.106
D.6	41	.84	33.65	12.4617	9.15927	83.892
D.7	61	2.06	62.89	18.9844	12.91951	166.914
D.8	61	1.34	43.81	13.8844	9.35271	87.473
Valid N (listwise)	38					

Statistics

		D.1	D.2	D.3	D.4	D.5	D.6	D.7	D.8
N	Valid	59	55	58	57	58	41	58	55
	Missing	5	9	6	7	6	23	6	9
Skewness		.604	1.162	.828	.607	.913	.826	.588	.768
Std. Error of S	Skewness	.311	.322	.314	.316	.314	.369	.314	.322
Kurtosis		356	.815	.534	.036	.147	191	.031	.340
Std. Error of K	(urtosis	.613	.634	.618	.623	.618	.724	.618	.634
Percentiles	25	9.3721	8.9686	14.6456	13.4229	7.8744	4.7868	7.4106	6.2035
	50	17.0940	13.3690	19.6613	20.7756	13.5976	11.2994	16.7890	11.2994
	75	25.7202	21.0349	27.4290	27.6277	21.2597	19.1554	22.9808	14.7493



CATEGORY D – Project Requirements (continued)

		Coop blumbar	Participant Number	Volue
D.1 Highe	st 1	Case Number 19	L06	Value 65.96
	2	29	LA01	54.95
	3	14	L01	44.69
	4	21	L08	42.07
	5	30	LA02	40.87
Lowe:	st 1	52	VV04	2.08
	2	13	H13	2.95
	3	24	L11	3.41
	4	58	W10	4.66
	5	62	VV14	4.89
D.2 Highe		7	H07	72.46
	2	39	NY02	68.59
	3	36	LA08	67.57
	4	50	W02	65.72
	5	14	L01	55.87
Lowe:		6	H06	2.69
	2	63	W15	5.14
	3	16	L03	5.59
	4	33	LA05	5.71
	5	35	LA07	5.96
D.3 Highe		57	W09	66.89
_	2	8	H08	57.72
	3	22	L09	54.64
	4	17	L04	46.86
	5	23	L10	45.87
Lowe:		11	H11	3.91
	2	27	L14	5.68
	3	35	LA07	5.96
	4	19	L06	6.60
	5	28	L15	6.73
D.4 Highe		39	NY02	68.59
	2	7	H07	57.97
	3	55	W07	56.18
	4	63	W15	51.44
	5	37	LA09	47.17
Lowe:		11	H11	3.91
	2	35	LA07	3.98
	3	21	L08	4.21
	4	43	NY06	7.41
	5	38	NY01	7.45
D.5 Highe		24	L11	59.73
	2	49	W01	51.37
	3	50	W02	43.81
	4	30	LA02	40.87
	5	61	W13	40.71
Lowe:		34	LA06	2.85
	2	2	H02	2.97
	3	26	L13	4.39
	4	36	LA08	4.50
	5	17	L04	4.69
D.6 Highe	st 1	28	L15	33.65
	2	50	W02	32.86
	3	54	W06	32.55
	4	61	W13	27.14
	5	15	L02	25.13
Lowe:	st 1	21	L08	.84
	2	34	LA06	1.42
	3	39	NY02	2.74
	4	16	L03	2.79
	5	2	H02	2.97
D.7 Highe	st 1	37	LA09	62.89
	2	32	LA04	52.82
	3	15	L02	50.25
	4	53	VV05	44.84
	5	56	W08	42.07
Lowe:	st 1	63	VV15	2.06
	2	21	L08	2.10
	3	6	H06	2.69
	4	8	H08	3.61
	5	55	W07	5.62
D.8 Highe	st 1	50	W02	43.81
	2	27	L14	39.77
	3	28	L15	33.65
	4	11	H11	31.25
	5	18	L05	31.13
Lowe:		42	NY05	1.34
	2	35	LA07	1.99
	3	39	NY02	2.74
	4	6	H06	3.22
	5	55	W07	3.37

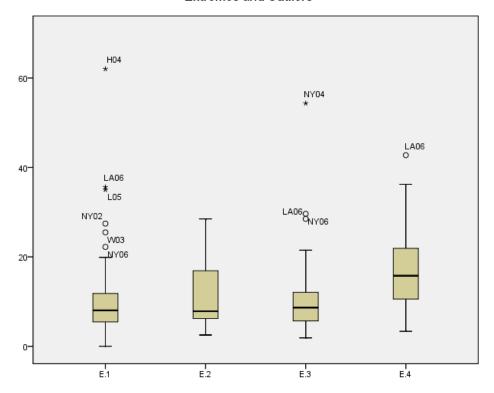
CATEGORY E – Value Analysis

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
E.1	59	.00	62.03	11.2573	9.96679	99.337
E.2	56	2.51	28.49	11.0924	6.95170	48.326
E.3	55	1.87	54.35	10.4276	8.30361	68.950
E.4	60	3.34	42.74	16.4522	8.47876	71.889
Valid N (listwise)	51					

Statistics

		E.1	E.2	E.3	E.4
N	Valid	54	56	52	59
	Missing	10	8	12	5
Skewness		.936	.973	.771	.350
Std. Error of	Skewness	.325	.319	.330	.311
Kurtosis		.422	142	.705	409
Std. Error of	Kurtosis	.639	.628	.650	.613
Percentiles	25	4.9989	6.2102	5.6259	10.2881
	50	7.5719	7.8371	8.4732	15.6250
	75	11.2047	17.1369	11.4380	21.8579



CATEGORY E – Value Analysis (continued)

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
E.1	Highest	1	4	H04	62.03
		2	34	LA06	35.61
		3	18	L05	35.02
		4	39	NY02	27.43
		5	51	W03	25.47
	Lowest	1	33	LA05	.00
		2	37	LA09	3.14
		3	46	NY09	3.15
		4	57	W09	3.34
		5	3	H03	3.61
E.2	Highest	1	34	LA06	28.49
		2	61	W13	27.14
		3	46	NY09	26.26
		4	57	W09	25.08
		5	48	NY11	22.60
	Lowest	1	15	L02	2.51
		2	20	L07	2.92
		3	10	H10	3.61
		4	3	H03	3.61
		5	64	W16	3.93
E.3	Highest	1	41	NY04	54.35
		2	43	NY06	29.63
		3	34	LA06	28.49
		4	6	H06	21.49
		5	44	NY07	19.76
	Lowest	1	58	W10	1.87
		2	8	H08	2.16
		3	4	H04	2.48
		4	15	L02	2.51
		5	63	W15	3.09
E.4	Highest	1	34	LA06	42.74
		2	41	NY04	36.23
		3	50	W02	32.86
		4	43	NY06	29.63
		5	62	W14	29.33
	Lowest	1	57	W09	3.34
		2	21	L08	4.21
		3	38	NY01	4.47
		4	58	W10	4.66
		5	17	L04	4.69

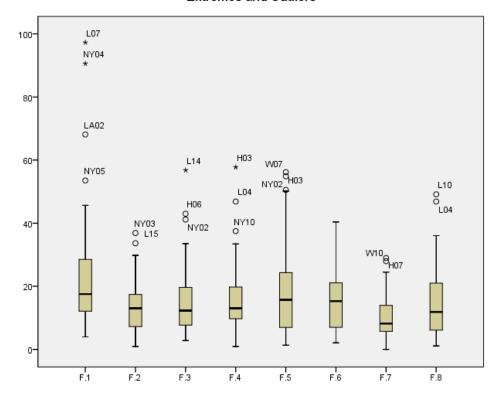
CATEGORY F – Site Information

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
F.1	60	3.98	97.28	23.3537	18.70756	349.973
F.2	57	.93	36.90	13.4841	8.01410	64.226
F.3	61	2.80	56.82	14.8897	10.31536	106.407
F.4	61	.93	57.76	15.4763	10.52040	110.679
F.5	60	1.32	56.18	18.1388	13.56031	183.882
F.6	56	2.10	40.38	15.1375	9.11174	83.024
F.7	54	.00	28.99	10.5781	6.88698	47.431
F.8	56	1.12	49.15	14.6636	10.98490	120.668
Valid N (listwise)	48					

Statistics

	F.1	F.2	F.3	F.4	F.5	F.6	F.7	F.8
N Valid	56	56	58	59	57	56	52	54
Missing	8	8	6	5	7	8	12	10
Skewness	.814	.837	.898	.654	.998	.658	.885	.581
Std. Error of Skewness	.319	.319	.314	.311	.316	.319	.330	.325
Kurtosis	154	.529	.312	.245	1.028	.147	.179	661
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.628	.628	.618	.613	.623	.628	.650	.639
Percentiles 25	10.9511	7.2268	7.3426	8.0214	6.4717	6.8932	5.6642	5.6933
50	16.9015	12.5200	11.7882	12.3001	14.8633	15.3002	7.9633	11.3425
75	25.0162	17.2721	17.5757	17.9372	22.8311	21.2449	13.7082	20.8265



CATEGORY F – Site Information (continued)

F.1					
F.1 Highest 1 20 Lo7 97.28 3 30 LA02 68.12 6 33 LA05 66.35 65.35 6 33 LA07 3.98 45.66 6 33 LA07 3.98 45.66 6 39 LA07 3.98 42.1 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.21 1.08 4.22 1.08 7.22 2.88 1.10 2.62 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 2.21 1.08 4.27 1.4 4.66 4.27 1.4 4.66 4.27 1.4 4.66 4.27 1.4 4.68 4.21 4.29 1.4 4.0 4.21 4.29 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>Caca Number</th> <th>Participant</th> <th>Value</th>			Caca Number	Participant	Value
F.	F.1 Highest	1			
F.4					
F.					
F.4					
F.4 Highest 1					
F.2 Highest 1					
F.2 Highest 1				l	
F.2 Highest 1 4 00 NY03 36.90 A 1 0 0 NY03 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 36.90 29.92 26.11 36.90 29.92 26.11 36.90 29.92 26.11 36.90 29.92 27.10 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 26.21 27.10 26.21 27.10 26.21 27.10 26.21 27.10 27.11 2					
F.2 Highest 1				l	
F.4					
F.			40	NY03	36.90
F.4			28	L15	33.65
F.4		3	35	LA07	29.82
Lowest		4	61	W13	27.14
F.4 Highest 1		5	23	L10	26.21
F.3	Lowest	1	58	W10	.93
F.4 Highest 1 27 L14 56.82 F.3 Highest 1 27 L14 56.82 A		2	21	L08	2.10
F.3 Highest 1		3	33	LA05	3.42
F.3 Highest 1		4			
F.3 Highest 1 27 L14 56.82 2 6 H06 42.93 3 39 NY02 41.15 5 47 NY10 31.25 47 NY10 31.25 47 NY10 31.25 4 1 L08 4.21 4 53 W05 4.48 5 15 L02 5.03 F.4 Highest 1 3 H03 57.76 6 2 17 L04 46.86 46.86 47 7 W09 33.44 47 NY10 37.50 33.44 19.32		5		l	
F.6 Highest 1 55 W07 56,18 F.5 Highest 1 56 W07 56,18 F.6 Highest 1 19 Local Market					
F.5	_				
				l	
F.					
F.8 Highest 1					
F.5 Highest 1					
F.6 Highest 1				l	
F.4 Highest 1 3 Ho3 57.76 F.4 Highest 1 3 Ho3 57.76					
F.4 Highest 1					
F.4 Highest 1 3 H03 57.76					
Part			15		5.03
F.6			3	H03	57.76
Highest 1		2	17	L04	46.86
Lowest 1	:	3	47	NY10	37.50
Lowest		4	57	W09	33.44
F.6 Highest 1 28 L16 132 251 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		5	23	L10	32.77
F.6 Highest 1 29 19 106 1.32 F.6 Highest 1 55	Lowest	1	58	W10	.93
F.6 Highest 1 28 L15 L02 2.51 Lowest 1 21 L08 4.21 F.7 Highest 1 55 W07 56.18 A		2			
F.6 Highest 1		3			
F.5 Highest 1 55 W07 56.18 6.18 6.19					
F.5 Highest 1 55 W07 56.18		5			
F.6 Highest 1 21 L08 27.97 Lowest 1 28 Highest 1 28 L15 40.38					
F.7 Highest 1 21 Lo8 2.10 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 1 Ho8 36.08 F.8 Ho8 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	_			l	
F.7 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 21 Lowest 1 21 Lowest 1 22 Lowest 1 22 Lowest 1 23 Lowest 1 24 Lowest 1 25 Lowest 1 24 Lowest 1 25 Lowes				l	
F.7 Highest 1 7 104 46.86 Lowest 1 19 100 102 2.51 NY04 3.62 A4 1 NY04 3.62 A4 1 NY07 3.96 B 15 12 15 15 16.03 A4 1 NY07 3.98 B 15 1 28 115 40.38 NY01 37.26 A4 33 18 105 35.02 A5 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10					
Lowest					
F.7 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Hor 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
F.7 Highest 1 7 100 22.51					
F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 0.00 F.8 Highest 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				l	
F.6 Highest 1 28 L15 40.38 F.6 Highest 1 28 L15 40.38 A 18 L05 35.02 A 33 LA05 28.54 B Lowest 1 21 L08 27.97 Lowest 1 21 L08 2.10 A 32 LA04 3.52 B LA07 3.98 Lowest 1 21 L08 2.10 A 32 LA04 3.52 B LA07 3.98 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 A 12 H12 24.51 A 2 H02 23.78 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 3.61 F.8 Lowest 1 32 LA04 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 3.28 A 2 B 10 3.28 B 108 36.08 A 2 H02 29.73 B H08 36.08 A 2 H02 29.73 B H08 36.08 A 2 H02 29.73 B H08 36.08 A 3 H08 36.08 A 4 2 H02 29.73 B H08 36.08 A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				l	
F.6 Highest 1 28 L15 40.38 2 38 NY01 37.26 35.02 4 33 LA05 28.54 28.54 MY08 27.97 27.97 27.97 27.91 Lowest 1 21 L08 2.10 2 15 L02 2.51 2.51 3 19 L06 2.64 3.52 2.60 3.98 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.98 9.99 27.99 3.78 1.04 23.78 1.04 23.78 1.04 23.43 1.04 23.43 1.02 23.78 1.12 2.04 2.00 2.04 1.00 2.04 1.00					
F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 32 LA04 3.50 Lowest 1 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 32 LA04 3.50 5 36 LA07 24.51 1 7 H07 28.99 1 1 7 H07 28.99 2 58 W10 27.97 Lowest 1 32 LA04 3.50 2 58 W10 27.99 1 1 7 H07 28.99 2 58 W10 27.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 Lowest 1 32 LA04 3.00 2 55 W07 1.12 3 19 L06 2.64 4 23 L10 3.28 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 5 17 L04 48.66 4 2 H02 29.73 1 1					
F.7 Highest 1 21 L04 23.799 Lowest 1 7 7 H07 28.99	_				
F.7 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.45 Lowest 1 32 LA05 27.97 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.45 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 Lowest 1 32 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 Lowest 1 23 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 Lowest 1 23 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 Lowest 1 23 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 Lowest 1 24 LA04 Lowest 1 24 LA04 Lowest 1 25 LA04 Lowest 1 24 LA04 Lowest 1				l	
F.7 Highest 1 21 Lo8 27.97 Lowest 1 21 Lo8 2.10 2 15 Lo2 2.51 3 19 Lo6 2.64 4 32 LA04 3.52 5 35 LA07 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 Lowest 1 32 LA04 .00 2 55 W17 L04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 .00 5 17 L04 23.43 19 L06 2.64 4 23 L10 3.28 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 5 17 L04 48.66 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 4 29.73 Lowest 1 55 W07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 10 10 29.73 11 10 29.73 11 10 49.15 12 10 49.15 13 10 49.15 14 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				l	
ELOWEST 1 21 L08 2.10 2 15 L02 2.51 3 19 L06 2.64 4 32 LA04 3.52 5 35 LA07 3.98 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 5 17 L04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 .00 2 55 W07 1.12 3 19 L06 2.64 4 23 L10 3.28 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 5 17 L04 46.86 4 23 L10 49.15 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Lowest 1 23 L10 49.15 6 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 5 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 19 L06 1.32 4 10 29.73				l	
F.8 Highest 1 23 LA04 23.45 Lowest 1 23 LA04 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 2 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 23.43 F.8 Highest 1 32 LA04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 3.28 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 Lowest 1 23 L10 49.15 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 Lowest 1 23 L10 49.15 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12			45	NY08	27.97
F.7 Highest 1 7 Ho7 28.99 Lowest 1 23 L10 49.15 F.8 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 32 L404 27.99 Lowest 1 32 L404 27.99 Lowest 1 32 L404 27.99 Highest 1 32 L404 27.99 Lowest 1 32 L404 27.99 Highest 1 32 L404 7.00 Lowest 1 32 L404 7.00 Lowest 1 23 L10 3.28 HIGHEST 1 23 L10 49.15 HIGHEST 1 23 L10 49.15 HIGHEST 1 23 L10 49.15 Lowest 1 29.73 HO8 36.08 HO8 36.08 HO8 36.08 HO8 36.08 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 Lowest 1 55 W07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 HO8 1.32 HO9 1.32 HO9 1.32 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 HO9 1.32			21	L08	2.10
F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 2 58 W10 27.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 Lowest 1 32 LA04 5 W07 1.1.2 2 55 W07 1.1.2 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.16 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.16 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 3 8 H08 36.08 4 1 1 23 L10 49.16 Lowest 1 5 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 2 19 L06 1.32 3 8 H08 36.08 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			15	L02	2.51
F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 Lowest 1 32 LA04 5 17 L04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 6 2 55 W07 1.12 7 3 19 L06 2.64 7 23 L10 3.28 7 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 7 1 1 24 46.86 7 1 1 24 46.86 7 1 1 25 17 L04 29.73 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			19	L06	2.64
F.7 Highest 1 7 H07 28.99 2 58 W10 27.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 17 L04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 .00 2 55 W07 1.12 3 19 L06 2.64 4 23 L10 3.28 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10			32	LA04	3.52
2 58 W10 27.99 3 12 H12 24.51 4 2 H02 23.78 5 17 L04 23.43 Lowest 1 32 LA04 .00 2 55 W07 1.12 3 19 L06 2.64 4 23 L10 3.28 5 3 H03 3.61 7 17 17 18 8 18 19 19 19 9 19 19 19 10 19 19 19 10 19 10 19 19 10 19 1			35	LA07	3.98
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15	F.7 Highest	1	7	H07	28.99
F.8 Highest 1 2 H02 29.73		2			
F.8 Highest 1 23 H02 23.78 3 H03 3.81 F.8 Highest 1 23 H08 36.08 4 2 H08 49.15 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 2.64 3 H03 3.61 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 H03 1.44 4 1 H08 1.55 W07 1.12	1	3			
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 42.56				l	
Element					
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 2 17 L04 48.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 3.284 2 110 3.284 5 3 H03 3.61 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 44.86 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 3.28 F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10				l	
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
F.8 Highest 1 23 L10 49.15 2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
2 17 L04 46.86 3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
3 8 H08 36.08 4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10	_				
4 2 H02 29.73 5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
5 7 H07 28.99 Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10				l	
Lowest 1 55 W07 1.12 2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
2 19 L06 1.32 3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10					
3 3 H03 1.44 4 21 L08 2.10				W07	
4 21 L08 2.10			19		1.32
4 21 L08 2.10			3	H03	1.44
	1	4		L08	
		<u> </u>	25	L12	2.99

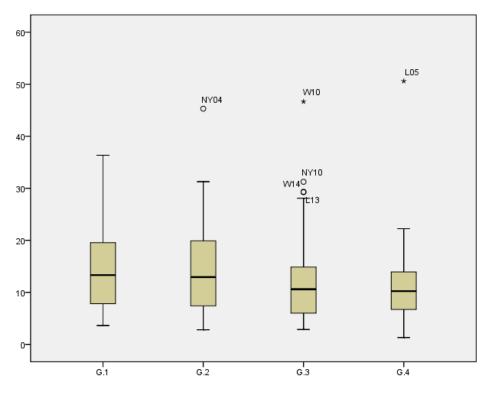
CATEGORY G – Location and Geometry

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
G.1	58	3.61	36.34	14.4915	7.88108	62.111
G.2	56	2.80	45.29	14.2349	8.79509	77.354
G.3	54	2.85	46.64	12.3712	8.61238	74.173
G.4	56	1.32	50.58	11.2405	7.41779	55.024
Valid N (listwise)	50					

Statistics

	G.1	G.2	G.3	G.4
N Valid	58	55	50	55
Missing	6	9	14	9
Skewness	.696	.614	.889	.654
Std. Error of Skewness	.314	.322	.337	.322
Kurtosis	166	463	.466	186
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.618	.634	.662	.634
Percentiles 25	7.7825	7.2464	5.6775	6.6934
50	13.3070	12.4121	9.7861	9.7752
75	19.5763	19.5503	14.0040	13.8504



CATEGORY G – Location and Geometry (continued)

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
G.1	Highest	1	52	W04	36.34
		2	47	NY10	31.25
		3	33	LA05	28.54
		4	34	LA06	28.49
		5	16	L03	27.93
	Lowest	1	8	H08	3.61
		2	19	L06	3.96
		3	25	L12	3.99
		4	53	W05	4.48
		5	56	W08	4.81
G.2	Highest	1	41	NY04	45.29
		2	47	NY10	31.25
		3	52	W04	31.15
		4	26	L13	29.24
		5	20	L07	29.18
	Lowest	1	58	W10	2.80
		2	34	LA06	2.85
		3	54	W06	3.91
		4	11	H11	3.91
		5	19	L06	3.96
G.3	Highest	1	58	W10	46.64
		2	47	NY10	31.25
		3	62	W14	29.33
		4	26	L13	29.24
		5	55	W07	28.09
	Lowest	1	34	LA06	2.85
		2	63	W15	3.09
		3	3	H03	3.61
		4	4	H04	3.72
		5	54	W06	3.91ª
G.4	Highest	1	18	L05	50.58
		2	43	NY06	22.22
		3	13	H13	22.12
		4	26	L13	21.93
		5	61	W13	20.35
	Lowest	1	19	L06	1.32
		2	3	H03	3.61
		3	54	W06	3.91
		4	52	W04	4.15
		5	38	NY01	4.47

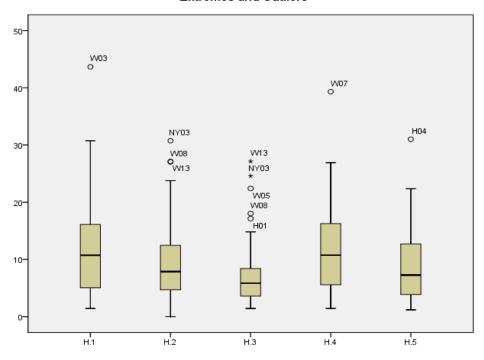
CATEGORY H – Associated Structures and Equipment

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
H.1	58	1.44	43.67	11.9826	8.42126	70.918
H.2	52	.00	30.75	9.7697	6.90206	47.638
H.3	57	1.42	27.14	7.5128	5.72696	32.798
H.4	55	1.44	39.33	11.6233	7.53978	56.848
H.5	56	1.19	31.02	8.8722	6.52563	42.584
Valid N (listwise)	45					

Statistics

	H.1	H.2	H.3	H.4	H.5
N Valid	57	49	52	54	55
Missing	7	15	12	10	9
Skewness	.884	.980	.809	.322	.738
Std. Error of Skewness	.316	.340	.330	.325	.322
Kurtosis	.211	.864	089	822	471
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.623	.668	.650	.639	.634
Percentiles 25	4.9940	4.5953	3.0794	5.3933	3.6232
50	10.5042	7.6923	5.4795	10.5656	7.1225
75	15.8483	11.2046	7.8616	16.1897	12.3001



CATEGORY H – Associated Structures and Equipment (continued)

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
H.1	Highest	1	51	W03	43.67
	-	2	40	NY03	30.75
		3	45	NY08	27.97
		4	16	L03	27.93
		5	61	W13	27.14
	Lowest	1	8	H08	1.44
	2011001	2	3	H03	1.44
		3		L15	
		4	28 25	L12	2.69 2.99
		5	63	W15	3.09
H.2	Highest	1	40	NY03	30.75
' '.2	riigiiost	2		W13	
		3	61 56	W08	27.14 27.04
		4	l	l	l I
		5	2	H02	23.78
	Lowest	1	24	L11	21.33
	LOWEST	2	45 8	NY08 H08	.00
		3	50	W02	2.16
		4			2.19 2.51
		5	15	L02	
H.3	Highest	1	16 61	L03 W13	2.79 27.14
' ' ' '	riigiiost	2			24.60
		3	40	NY03	
		4	53	W05	22.42
		5	56	W08	18.03
	Lowest	1	34	H01 LA06	17.13 1.42
	Lowest	2	8	H08	1.42
		3	58	W10	1.44
		4	63	W15	2.06
		5	21	L08	2.00
H.4	Highest	1	55	W07	39.33
		2	53	W05	26.91
		3	56	W08	24.04
		4	38	NY01	22.35
		5	14	L01	22.35
	Lowest	1	3	H03	1.44
		2	13	H13	1.47
		3	62	W14	1.96
		4	17	L04	2.34
		5	39	NY02	2.74
H.5	Highest	1	4	H04	31.02
		2	14	L01	22.35
		3	56	W08	21.03
		4	11	H11	19.53
		5	54	W06	19.53
	Lowest	1	2	H02	1.19
		2	16	L03	1.40
		3	3	H03	1.44
		4	13	H13	1.44
		5	62	W14	1.47
		<u> </u>	0.2	V V I 4	1.90

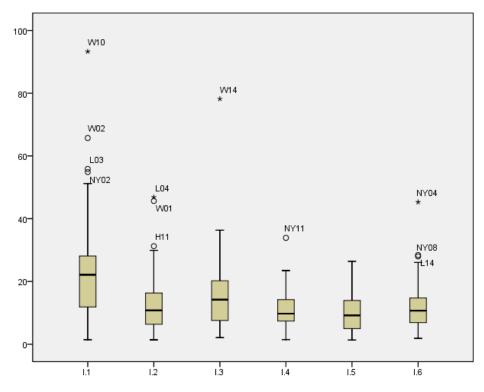
CATEGORY I – Project Design Parameters

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
1.1	61	1.42	93.28	23.8300	16.60193	275.624
1.2	60	1.40	46.86	12.5817	9.36405	87.685
1.3	62	2.10	78.20	15.8066	11.53178	132.982
1.4	55	1.46	33.90	11.0066	6.17895	38.179
1.5	56	1.32	26.41	10.0564	6.05897	36.711
1.6	60	1.87	45.29	12.0513	7.90746	62.528
Valid N (listwise)	49					

Statistics

	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6
N Valid	57	57	61	54	56	57
Missing	7	7	3	10	8	7
Skewness	.518	.682	.815	.538	.685	.731
Std. Error of Skewness	.316	.316	.306	.325	.319	.316
Kurtosis	085	027	.206	210	072	.116
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.623	.623	.604	.639	.628	.623
Percentiles 25	10.7588	6.0037	7.4909	7.2941	4.9442	6.8051
50	21.6606	10.5042	13.9665	9.5498	9.1687	10.3434
75	27.5867	15.7233	19.8598	14.0970	13.9521	14.5421



CATEGORY I – Project Design Parameters (continued)

		Participant	
I.1 Highest 1	Case Number	Number	Value
I.1 Highest 1 2	58	W10	93.28
	50	W02	65.72
3 4	16	L03	55.87
	39	NY02	54.87
5 Lowest 1	24	L11	51.19
	34	LA06	1.42
2	63	W15	4.12
3	62	VV14	4.89
4	25	L12	4.99
5	53	W05	6.28
I.2 Highest 1	17	L04	46.86
2	49	W01	45.66
3	11	H11	31.25
4	25	L12	29.91
5	47	NY10	25.00
Lowest 1	16	L03	1.40
2	62	VV14	1.96
3	35	LA07	1.99
4	19	L06	2.64
5	39	NY02	2.74
I.3 Highest 1	62	W14	78.20
2	52	W04	36.34
3	2	H02	35.67
4	55	W07	33.71
5	57	W09	33.44
Lowest 1	21	L08	2.10
2	10	H10	3.61
3	39	NY02	4.12
4	34	LA06	4.27
5	20	L07	4.86
I.4 Highest 1	48	NY11	33.90
2	11	H11	23.44
3	49	W01	22.83
4	6	H06	21.49
5	54	W06	19.53
Lowest 1	51	W03	1.46
2	64	W16	1.57
3	39	NY02	2.74
4	16	L03	2.79
5	8	H08	3.61
I.5 Highest 1	32	LA04	26.41
2	31	LA03	23.08
3	27	L14	22.73
4	21	L08	21.03
5	11	H11	19.53ª
Lowest 1	19	L06	1.32
2	16	L03	1.40
3	8	H08	2.16
4	3	H03	2.17
5	61	W13	2.71
I.6 Highest 1	41	NY04	45.29
2	27	L14	28.41
3	I	NY08	27.97
4	45		1
5	4	H04	26.05
Lowest 1	40	NY03	24.60
	58	W10	1.87
2 3	3	H03	2.17
	39	NY02	2.74
4 5	16	L03	2.79
	34	LA06	2.85

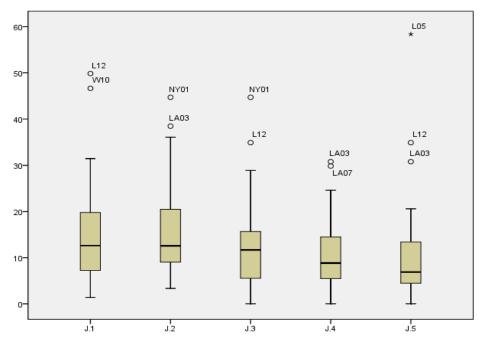
CATEGORY J – Land Acquisition Strategy

Descriptive Statistics

	Ν	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
J.1	47	1.37	49.85	14.9433	10.28378	105.756
J.2	47	3.37	44.71	15.7937	10.12282	102.472
J.3	43	.00	44.71	12.2874	8.95619	80.213
J.4	40	.00	30.77	10.9975	7.98360	63.738
J.5	38	.00	58.37	10.6989	11.03594	121.792
Valid N (listwise)	33					

Statistics

		J.1	J.2	J.3	J.4	J.5
N	Valid	45	45	41	38	35
	Missing	19	19	23	26	29
Skewness		.719	.919	.380	.725	.724
Std. Error o	of Skewness	.354	.354	.369	.383	.398
Kurtosis		028	.119	210	409	361
Std. Error o	of Kurtosis	.695	.695	.724	.750	.778
Percentiles	s 25	7.2083	8.6742	5.2598	5.2016	4.1152
	50	12.5628	12.4069	11.2994	8.2579	6.7843
	75	19.5001	19.2986	15.4805	14.4427	11.8577



CATEGORY J – Land Acquisition Strategy (continued)

			Coop Number	Participant	Value
J.1	Highest	1	Case Number 25	Number L12	Value 49.85
0.1	i ngnoot	2	58	W10	46.64
		3	37	LA09	31.45
		4	37	LA03	30.77
		5	40	NY03	l I
	Lowest	1			30.75
	LOWEST	2	39	NY02	1.37
		3	51	W03	2.91
		4	4	H04	3.72
			55	W07	4.49
	11:	5	62	W14	4.89
J.2	Highest	1	38	NY01	44.71
		2	31	LA03	38.46
		3	8	H08	36.08
		4	25	L12	34.90
		5	37	LA09	31.45
	Lowest	1	55	W07	3.37
		2	10	H10	3.61
		3	41	NY04	3.62
		4	51	W03	4.37
L		5	63	W15	5.14
J.3	Highest	1	38	NY01	44.71
		2	25	L12	34.90
		3	8	H08	28.86
		4	5	H05	21.39
		5	35	LA07	19.88
	Lowest	1	33	LA05	.00
		2	39	NY02	1.37
		3	55	W07	2.25
		4	4	H04	2.48
		5	54	W06	2.60
J.4	Highest	1	31	LA03	30.77
		2	35	LA07	29.82
		3	40	NY03	24.60
		4	37	LA09	23.58
		5	23	L10	22.94
	Lowest	1	48	NY11	.00
		2	55	W07	2.25
		3	4	H04	2.48
		4	15	L02	2.51
		5	54	W06	2.60
J.5	Highest	1	18	L05	58.37
		2	25	L12	34.90
		3	31	LA03	30.77
		4	39	NY02	20.58
		5	9	H09	18.62
	Lowest	1	48	NY11	.00
		2	55	W07	1.12
		3	62	W14	1.96
		4	52	W04	2.08
		5	10	H10	2.16

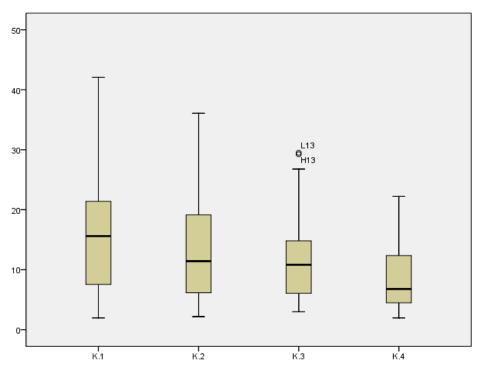
CATEGORY K – Procurement Strategy

Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
K.1	62	1.96	42.07	15.5615	9.08669	82.568
K.2	59	2.17	36.08	13.6229	9.21095	84.842
K.3	60	2.97	29.50	11.3918	6.78119	45.985
K.4	60	1.96	22.22	8.5171	5.33384	28.450
Valid N (listwise)	58					

Statistics

	K.1	K.2	K.3	K.4
N Valid	62	59	58	60
Missing	2	5	6	4
Skewness	.618	.876	1.030	.860
Std. Error of Skewness	.304	.311	.314	.309
Kurtosis	.017	242	.915	266
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.599	.613	.618	.608
Percentiles 25	7.4649	5.9821	5.8936	4.4743
50	15.5946	11.4155	10.7588	6.7730
75	21.4540	19.5312	14.3316	12.6016



CATEGORY K – Procurement Strategy (continued)

			Latreme values	Π	
			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
K.1	Highest	1	21	L08	42.07
		2	52	W04	36.34
		3	50	W02	32.86
		4	47	NY10	31.25
		5	49	W01	28.54
	Lowest	1	62	W14	1.96
		2	39	NY02	2.74
		3	57	W09	3.34
		4	7	H07	3.62
		5	19	L06	3.96
K.2	Highest	1	10	H10	36.08
		2	49	W01	34.25
		3	8	H08	32.47
		4	6	H06	32.24
		5	4	H04	31.02
	Lowest	1	3	H03	2.17
		2	17	L04	2.34
		3	16	L03	2.79
		4	50	W02	3.29
		5	41	NY04	3.62
K.3	Highest	1	13	H13	29.50
		2	26	L13	29.24
		3	42	NY05	26.77
		4	19	L06	26.39
		5	49	W01	26.26
	Lowest	1	2	H02	2.97
		2	46	NY09	3.15
		3	57	W09	3.34
		4	55	W07	3.37
		5	3	H03	3.61
K.4	Highest	1	43	NY06	22.22
		2	52	W04	20.77
		3	42	NY05	20.08
		4	32	LA04	17.61
		5	49	W01	17.12
	Lowest	1	62	W14	1.96
		2	63	W15	2.06
		3	15	L02	2.51
		4	28	L15	2.69
		5	61	W13	2.71

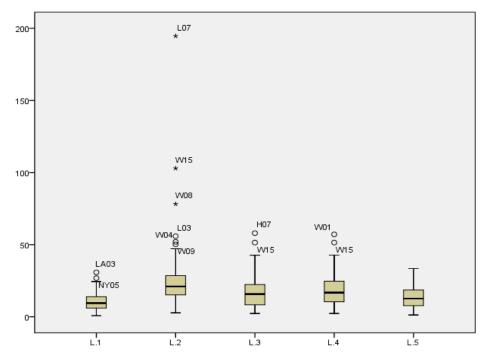
CATEGORY L – Project Control

Descriptive Statistics

	Z	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
L.1	44	.72	30.77	10.7046	6.96240	48.475
L.2	63	2.74	194.55	27.5559	26.99347	728.648
L.3	63	2.34	57.97	16.9785	11.50430	132.349
L.4	63	2.34	57.08	18.5767	11.05549	122.224
L.5	62	1.26	33.44	13.7896	7.70487	59.365
Valid N (listwise)	43					

Statistics

		L.1	L.2	L.3	L.4	L.5
N	Valid	42	57	61	61	62
	Missing	22	7	3	3	2
Skewness		.607	.822	.693	.463	.605
Std. Error of	Skewness	.365	.316	.306	.306	.304
Kurtosis		.045	.759	.279	091	395
Std. Error of	Kurtosis	.717	.623	.604	.604	.599
Percentiles	25	5.9001	14.6846	7.4806	9.7927	7.5808
	50	8.9552	19.9043	15.7233	16.3934	12.5988
	75	13.6381	26.5695	22.0269	23.5232	18.9090



CATEGORY L - Project Control (continued)

Extreme Values

			Case Number	Participant Number	Value
L.1	Highest	1	31	LA03	30.77
		2	42	NY05	26.77
		3	62	W14	24.44
		4	64	W16	23.58
		5	12	H12	19.35
	Lowest	1	3	H03	.72
		2	58	W10	.93
		3	63	W15	2.06
		4	55	W07	2.25
		5	15	L02	2.51
L.2	Highest	1	20	L07	194.55
		2	63	W15	102.88
		3	56	W08	78.12
		4	16	L03	55.87
		5	52	W04	51.92
	Lowest	1	39	NY02	2.74
	2011001	2	54	W06	6.51
		3	21	L08	8.41
		4	36	LA08	9.01
		5	62	W14	9.78
L.3	Highest	1	7	H07	57.97
	goot	2	63	W15	51.44
		3	24	L11	42.66
		4	28	L15	40.38
		5	33	LA05	34.25
	Lowest	1	17	L04	2.34
	2011001	2	15	L02	2.54
		3	39	NY02	2.74
		4	46	NY09	3.15
		5	41	NY04	3.62
L.4	Highest	1	49	W01	57.08
		2	63	W15	51.44
		3	34	LA06	42.74
		4	6	H06	37.61
		5	52	W04	36.34
	Lowest	1	17	L04	2.34
		2	15	L02	2.51
		3	39	NY02	4.12
		4	21	L08	4.21
		5	62	W14	4.89
L.5	Highest	1	57	W09	33.44
		2	13	H13	29.50
		3	27	L14	28.41
		4	45	NY08	27.97
		5	29	LA01	27.47
	Lowest	1	15	L02	1.26
		2	17	L04	2.34
		3	37	LA09	3.14
		4	41	NY04	3.14
		5	51	W03	4.37
			31	4403	4.37

CATEGORY M – Project Execution Plan

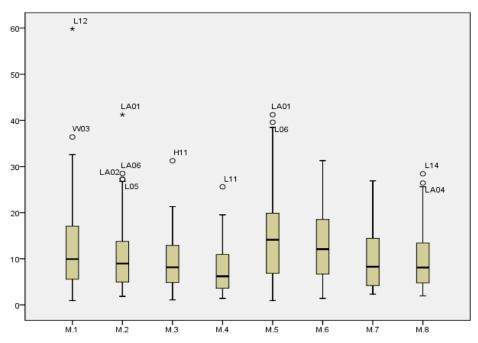
Descriptive Statistics

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Std. Deviation	Variance
M.1	61	.93	59.82	12.5739	10.15627	103.150
M.2	59	1.87	41.21	10.9969	8.08378	65.348
M.3	62	1.10	31.25	9.2994	5.72381	32.762
M.4	56	1.41	25.60	7.8597	5.28599	27.942
M.5	60	.93	41.21	14.8699	9.21353	84.889
M.6	58	1.41	31.25	13.1235	7.69642	59.235
M.7	58	2.34	26.91	10.1511	6.57207	43.192
M.8	60	1.96	28.41	10.0252	6.40496	41.024
Valid N (listwise)	46					

Statistics

	M.1	M.2	M.3	M.4	M.5	M.6	M.7	M.8
N Valid	59	55	61	55	58	58	58	58
Missing	5	9	3	9	6	6	6	6
Skewness	.989	1.024	.442	.845	.613	.527	.756	.779
Std. Error of Skewness	.311	.322	.306	.322	.314	.314	.314	.314
Kurtosis	.582	.835	618	201	.453	656	460	.182
Std. Error of Kurtosis	.613	.634	.604	.634	.618	.618	.618	.618
Percentiles 25	5.3735	4.6860	4.7904	3.6075	6.6658	6.5896	4.1940	4.6294
50	9.8296	8.9180	8.0214	6.2035	13.9762	12.0789	8.2771	7.9415
75	15.8103	11.7925	12.6987	10.8696	19.5776	18.5680	14.4853	13.2412

Extremes and Outliers



CATEGORY M – Project Execution Plan (continued)

Extreme Values

	Ones Niveshau	Participant Number	N/aliva
M.1 Highest 1	Case Number	L12	Value 50.00
2	25 51	W03	59.82
3		W06	36.39
4	54	l	32.55
5	11	H11	31.25
	43	NY06	29.63
Lowest 1	58	W10	.93
2	63	W15	2.06
3	50	W02	2.19
4	15	L02	2.51
5	61	W13	2.71
M.2 Highest 1	29	LA01	41.21
_ 2	34	LA06	28.49
3	30	LA02	27.25
4	18	L05	I
5	1	l	27.24
	42	NY05	26.77
Lowest 1	58	W10	1.87
2	62	VV14	1.96
3	21	L08	2.10
4	15	L02	2.51
5	28	L15	2.69
M.3 Highest 1	11	H11	31.25
2	24	L11	21.33
3	4	H04	18.61
4	3	H03	18.05
5	10	H10	18.04
Lowest 1	50	W02	1.10
2		I	I
	62	W14	1.96
3	46	NY09	2.10
4	17	L04	2.34
5	56	W08	2.40
M.4 Highest 1	24	L11	25.60
2	11	H11	19.53
3	53	W05	17.94
4	52	VV04	17.65
5	14	L01	16.76
Lowest 1	17	L04	1.41
2	32	LA04	1.76
3	50	W02	2.19
4	56	W08	2.40
5	1	l	l
M.5 Highest 1	40	NY03	2.46
_	29	LA01	41.21
2	19	L06	39.58
3	31	LA03	38.46
4	6	H06	32.24
5	11	H11	31.25
Lowest 1	58	W10	.93
2	17	L04	1.41
3	15	L02	2.51
4	56	W08	3.00
5	46	NY09	4.20
M.6 Highest 1	47	NY10	31.25
2	27	L14	28.41
3	29	LA01	27.47
4	39	NY02	27.47
5	39	LA04	I
Lowest 1	1		26.41
Lowest 1	17	L04	1.41
	56	W08	2.40
3	15	L02	3.77
4	54	W06	3.91
5	60	W12	4.16
M.7 Highest 1	53	W05	26.91
2	18	L05	23.35
3	38	NY01	22.35
4	43	NY06	22.22
5	13	H13	22.12
Lowest 1	17	L04	2.34
2	56	W08	2.40
3	40	NY03	2.46
4			
l	15	L02	2.51
M.S. Highoot 1	12	H12	2.58
M.8 Highest 1	27	L14	28.41
2	32	LA04	26.41
3	24	L11	25.60
4	38	NY01	22.35
5	63	W15	20.58
Lowest 1	62	VV14	1.96
2	50	W02	2.19
3	40	NY03	2.46
4	1	I	I
5	15	LO2	2.51
, ,	39	NY02	2.74

APPENDIX D

WEIGHTING WORKSHOP EVALUATION FORM

PARTICIPANT'S BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Section 1, Co	ntact Information
Name:	Date:
Company:	
Company Position:	
Department/Division:	
Company Address:	Alternate Address:
Phone: ()	Phone: ()
Fax: ()	Fax: ()
Email address:	
Section 2, Project Manag	ement / Estimating Experience
1) Total years of PM / Planning /. Estimating exp	
2) Types of projects which you have recently wo	rked on:
0. 777	
3) What percentage of your experience was spent	
	Commercial buildings?
• Infrastructure?	Other (what types)?
4) Average annual dollar value of projects worke	d on or estimated over the last 3 years?
5) What percentage of your experience was spent	on the following types of projects:
	Renovations / Add-on?
6) During your career, what is the approximate to	
	Renovations / Add-on?
	pany and Your Basis for PDRI Prioritization
1) What type of project, typical for your company	
the PDRI? (please choose one)	y, was used as a basis for weighting
☐ Energy	***************************************
People & Freight	
☐ Transportation	
2) Name and size of the project. (i.e., Jollyville H	ichway Connector 22.2 mile)
2) wante and size of the project. (i.e., sonyvine in	ighway Connector., 23.3 nine)
3) Did the project considered involve renovation?	(renovation cost is greater than 50%):
☐ New construction	□ Renovations / Add-on
4) What was the total installed dollar value of the	
	00 million
□ \$1 to \$5 billion □ Over \$5 billion	
5) Using a scale of 1 to 5, How successful Do you	
1 2	3 4 5
Very Poor	Average> Outstanding

PDRI WEIGHTING FACTOR EVALUATION FORM PROJECT DEFINITION RATING INDEX (PDRI)

FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

Date:

Name:

Definition Levels N/A = Not Applicable

1 = Complete Definition

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

SECT	SECTION I - BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION (Cont'd)							
			De	Definition Level	n Leve	10		
CATEGO	CATEGOR.Y Element	n/a	-	2	60	4	9	Comments
D. PR	D. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS							
1.0	Project Objectives Statement						-	
D.2	Functional Classification & Use							
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements							
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions							
D.5	Site Characteristics Available vs. Required							
9.G	Dismantling & Demolition Requirements							
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts							
D.8	Lead/Discipline Scope of Work							
E. VA	E. VALUE ANALYSIS		,					
ü	Value Engineering Procedures							
E.2	Design Simplification							
E.3	Material Alternatives Considered							
E.4	Constructability Procedures							

1 = Complete Definition 5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

Definition Levels N/A = Not Applicable

	SECT	- INC	RASIS	SECTION II - RASIS OF DESIGN	NOIS		
			8	Definition Level	Level		
CATE	CATEGORY	6/0	-	- 24	(2)	4	Comments
Element	int		1		-		
F. SIII	SITE INFORMATION						
1.1	Georechnical Characteristics		action.				
6 N III.	Hydrological Characteristics						
419 UL	Surveys & Mapping						
7.H	Permitting Requirements		e co				
9. E	Environmental Documentation						
8	Environmental Commitments & Mitigation						
г - Ш.	Property Descriptions						
80 III	Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues		anti		THE PERSON		
07.9	G. LOCATION & GEONETRY						
1.0	Schematic Layouts						
~ 9	Horizontal & Vertical Alignment						
6.3	Cross-Sectional Elements						
4.0	Control of Access						
H. AS	H. ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT						
Ξ	Support Structures						
S,	Hydraulic Structures						
E	Miscellaneous Elements						
五	Equpment List						
9	Equipment Utility Requirements						

5 = Incomplete or Pota Definition

1 = Compete Definition

Definition Levels NA = Not Applicable 74.1

						I		
SEC	SECTION II - BASIS OF DESIGN (Cont'd)							
,			ă	Definition Level	n Leve	-	-	
CATEGO	CATEGORY	Z,	-	8	6	4	9	Comments
- PR	I. PROJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS	1						
Ξ	Capacity							
2	Safety and Hazards Analysis							
6.	Civil/Structural					i		
4	Mechanical/Equipment							
5	Electrical/Controls							
9.	Operations/Maintenance							

1 = Complete Definition 5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH	III - EXE	SCUTIVE SE	N AP	PROA	£		
		ă	Definition Level	n Lev	9		
CATEGORY	n/a	-	2	3	4	2	Comments
J. LAND ACQUISITION STRATEGY						,	
-J.1 Local Public Agencies (Utilities Contr. & Agreements	8						
Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification & Acquisition	-						
J.3 (Utility)Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts							
J.4 Land Appraisal Requirements							
J.5 Advance Land Acquisition Requirements							
K. PROCUREMENT STRATEGY							
K.1 Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies		-					
K.2 Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identif.							
K.3 Procurement Procedures & Plans						1	
K.4 Procurement Responsibility Matrix							
			-		-		
L. PROJECT CONTROL							-
L.1 Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates							
L.2 Design & Construction Cost Estimates							
L.3 Project Cost Control							
L.5 Project Quality Assurance & Control							

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

1 = Complete Definition

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH, Continued	XECUTIV	ON AP	PROA	CH, C	ontine	per	
	,	۵	Definition Level	on Lev	lo.		
ATEGORY	n/a	-	2	m	4	6	Comments
					,		
1. PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN BONISMENT CONTROL	Secret Secret	1000	液				
1.1 Safety Procedures	L						
1.2 Owner Approval Requirements				à.			
1.3 Documentation/Deliverables							
1.4 Computing &CADD/Model Requirements				B			
1.5 Design/Construction Plan & Approach							
Its Intercompany and Interagency Coordination & Agreements.							
1.7 Work Zone and Transportation Plans							
1.8 Project Completion Requirements							
						I	

1 = Complete Definition

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT

Name:
Date:
Please answer the following questions regarding the PDRI.
Is the list of 68 elements complete? If not, please list all others that should be added.
Are any of the elements redundant?
If so, please list and provide any recommended changes.
Are any of the definitions unclear or incomplete?
If so, please list and provide any recommended changes.

Do you have any other suggestions for improving the PDRI or the instruction sheet?	

APPENDIX E

EXAMPLE OF COMPLETED WEIGHTING WORKSHOP FORM

PDRI WEIGHTING FACTOR EVALUATION FORM PROJECT DEFINITION RATING INDEX (PDRI)

FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

Name: NY 06 Date:

Date: 10/14 /2009

L								
	SECTION I - BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION	1 - B/	SIS	PF PF	SOLE	겁	ECISION	
			Defi	Definition Level	Leve	-		
CA.	CATEGORY	6/4	-	•		4	a described	
Elen	Element			•	,	,	COMMISSION	
Ą.	A. PROJECT STRATEGY		%				%	
Ā	Need & Purpose Documentation	,	7				30	
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments		0				35	
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination	-	0				20	
Ą	Public Involvement		17				2	
B.	B. OWNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES			1				
B.	Design Philosophy		V		3		0	
B.2	Operating Philosophy		6				29	
B,3	Maintenance Philosophy		\₀				20	
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations		0	-			20	
O.	C. PROJECT FUNDING AND TIMING							
ű	Funding & Programming		2				30	
S	Preliminary Project Schedule		2			Ĭ	52	
C.3	Contingencies		S			į	0.1	

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

1 = Complete Definition

Definition Levels N/A = Not Applicable

SECTION I - BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION (Cont'd)	CT DECISION (Cont'd)							
			å	Definition Level	n Leve	_	7	
CATEGORY		n/a	-	2	6	4	9	Comments
D. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS							, ,	
D.1 Project Objectives Statement	ment		۸				52	
D.2 Functional Classification & Use	1 & Use		2				0	
D.3 Evaluation of Compliance Requirements	se Requirements		Ч				9	
D.4 Existing Environmental Conditions	Conditions		ſν				ō	
D.5 Site Characteristics Available vs. Required	illable vs. Required		2				Ŗ,	
D.6 Dismantling & Demolition Requirements	n Requirements	7						
D.7 Determination of Utility Impacts	mpacts		9				94	
D.8 Lead/Discipline Scope of Work	of Work		0				г	
						_		
E. VALUE ANALYSIS								
E.1 Value Engineering Procedures	edures		9				દ્ર	
E.2 Design Simplification			9				٥	
E.3 Material Alternatives Considered	nsidered		2				ç	
E.4 Constructability Procedures	Ires		P				40	

1 * Complete Definition

5 = Incomplette or Poor Definition

	SECT	- NO	SECTION II - BASIS OF DESIGN	OFD	ESIGN			
			De	Definition Level	n Levre	_		
CATEGORY	GORY	n/a	-	2	60	ч	10	Comments
F.SITI	F. SITE INFORMATION							
Ξ	Geotechnical Characteristics		2				13	
N L	Hydrological Characteristics		γ,				Ş	
	Survey's & Mapping		0				,St	
世	Permitting Requirements		N			¥	Уc	
eg L	Emironmental Documentation		N	を持			یا	
FB	Environmental Commitments & Mitigation		67				ķ	
F.7	Property Descriptions		v.j				٥	
Ø,⊞	Right-of/Way Mapping & Site Issues		N				0	
9 10	G. LOCATION & GECMETRY							
5	Schematic Layouta		50				Ŗ	
0.2	Horizontal & Vertical Algorment		S				Я	
60	Cross-Sactional Elements		7				Ş	
Š	Control of Access		P				0	
H. AS	H. ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES & FOUIPMENT		-					
Ξ	Support Structures		5				02	
E2	Hydraulic Structuras		2				0	
£3	Miscellaneous Elements		9				9	
Д 4	Equipment List		70				10	
νο Τ	Equipment Utility Requrements		9				0	

Definition Levels N/A = Not Applicable

SEC	SECTION II - BASIS OF DESIGN (Cont'd)							
			De	Definition Level	Leve	_		
CATEG(Element	CATEGORY Element	e/u	-	EN .	60	4	- NO	Comments
. PR	PROJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS							
1.	Capacity		2				٥	
2	Safety and Hazards Analysis		М				9	
8	Civil/Structural		γ				o	
4	Mechanical/Equipment		V				٥	
10	Electrical/Controls		2				9	
9.	Operations/Maintenance		'n				0	

Definition Levels
NA = Not Applicable 1 = Complete Definition

5. = Incomplete or Poor Definition

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH	EXE	E	ON AP	PIROA	E CH		
		۵	Definition Level	on Lev	9		
CATEGORY	n/a	-	2	65	4	2	Comments
J. LAND ACQUISITION STRATEGY							
-J.1 Local Public Agencies (Utilities Contr. & Agreements	7						
J.2 Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification B. Acquisition	7						
J.3 (Utility)Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts	7						
J.4 Land Appraisal Requirements	7						
	7						
K. PROCUREMENT STRATEGY							
K.1 Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies		N		N.		Ŕ	
K.2: Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identiff.		0				S	
K.3 Procurement Procedures & Plans		'n				Ā	
K.4. Precurement Responsibility Matrix		0				30	
					-		
L. PROJECT CONTROL.							
L.1 Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates	7					30	
L.2 Design & Construction Cost Estimates		ō				35	
L.3. Project Cost Control		0				બ	
L.4 Project Schedule Control		Ñ				52	
L.5 Project Quality Assurance & Control		ř				4	

1 = Complete Definition

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

	SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH, Continued	CUTIC	N AP	PRO/	CH, C	ontinu	pe	
		,	ă	afiniti	Definition Level	-		
CATEGORY	-	п/а	-	64	n	4	w	Comments
M. PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN.	PLAN			,				
M.1 :Safety Procedures	- Charles		٥				9,	
M.2 Owner Approval Requirements	uirements	7						
M.3 Documentation/Deliverables	srables		10				92	
M.4 Computing &CADD/Model Requirements	lodel Requirements		2				ę,	
M.5 Design/Construction Plan & Approach	Plan & Approach		10	Ĭ			30	
M.6 Intercompany and Inte Agreements.	and Interagency Coordination &		'n				2	
M.7 Work Zone and Transportation Plane	portation Plan		V				Š	
M.8 Project Completion Requirements	equirements.		И				20	

1 = Complete Definition

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

APPENDIX F PDRI VALIDATION QUESTIONNAIRE

Infrastructure PDRI

Completed Projects

Testing/Validation Project Questionnaire

CII Research Team No. 268

PDRI for Infrastructure

Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) Questionnaire

A Research Project into the development of scope definition tool for infrastructure projects

Date

Participant

Dear Participant:

The Construction Industry Institute (CII) is sponsoring a research project to develop a project scope definition tool that maximizes the chance for project success on infrastructure projects. Part of the research methodology is to identify sources and collect data for analysis of completed projects.

Specifically, the CII research team is investigating the level of project scope definition process on projects prior to beginning detailed design (also known as plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E)) and construction for various types of infrastructure projects. The research team has developed a project scope definition tool called the Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) from several workshops involving various owners, design, and construction organizations from both public and private sectors. The team is now testing this tool on actual projects. The research hypothesis is that the more complete the project scope definition, the higher probability of project success. The enclosed questionnaire is designed to test the PDRI by measuring the level of project scope definition at the end of the front end planning (FEP) phase, and then comparing the scope definition level to various management success metrics.

Enclosed are survey instruments that will provide information for the identified sample project. The questionnaire should require between one and three hours to complete. Ideally, the project should have had a project duration of six months or longer and been completed within the past three years. We are looking for both successful and unsuccessful projects(from your perspective), and would like projects that are greater than \$5 million in total project cost, that meet the definition of an infrastructure project as described in subsequent attached information package.

The survey package is color-coded and includes a brief introduction of the PDRI for infrastructure (blue), PDRI Questionnaire (which includes the Project Score Sheet) (white), and PDRI Element Descriptions (yellow). Contents of the survey package are differentiated in colors to assist in your easy identification of each item. *Please complete the white PDRI Questionnaire and pink PDRI scoresheet and return it in PDF format via email to Edd.Gibson@asu.edu or fax to* (480)-965-1769. The rest of the material is enclosed for your information and does not need to be returned. If you have any questions in regard to the questionnaire and or the research project in general, please feel free to contact me at (480) 965-7972, Edd.Gibson@asu.edu or Evan Bingham at 480-727-6768, **7bingham@gmail.com**

CII will be publishing the results of this investigation including conclusions and recommendations. All of the information gathered will be held in the strictest confidence with the input only seen and evaluated by the ASU research team. Companies providing validation data will be listed as a participant in the project and will receive copies of the research summary when published in 2010. In addition, we will provide feedback to you in the form of benchmarking your project versus others in the sample once all data have been analyzed.

Your participation in this effort is appreciated by the research team and the Construction Industry Institute. You will be making a significant contribution toward the development and validation of the PDRI for infrastructure projects. The benchmarking information as well as the PDRI publications provided to you in return should also directly benefit your future infrastructure projects.

Sincerely,

JElul JO

G. Edward Gibson, Jr., Ph.D., P.E.

Programs Chairman and Professor

Del E. Webb School of Construction

School of Sustainable Engineering and the Built Environment

PO Box 870204

Tempe, AZ 85287-0204

Encl. (3)

PDRI for Infrastructure Introduction – Blue front sheet

PDRI for Infrastructure Questionnaire - White

PDRI Scoresheet – Pink front sheet

PDRI Element Descriptions – Yellow front sheet

Project Definition Rating Index (PDRI) for Infrastructure

Introduction

The construction industry needs a user-friendly tool to assist in defining project scope and maximizing the chance of project success for infrastructure projects. Like the industrial and building sectors, the infrastructure sector frequently suffers from poor or incomplete project scope definition. Early planning may not be performed well in the infrastructure sector because there is no perceived reason to expend the resources required. A quantitative understanding of scope definition issues during front end planning (FEP) has not been studied. A multi-disciplinary research team at the Construction Industry Institute (CII) representing all the key participants in the project process including owners, engineers and constructors is working to develop a PDRI that is both user friendly and effective. The work completed in this research should significantly enhance the project environment in the infrastructure industry by improving predictability of project parameters, reducing the cost of design and construction, preserving schedule, reducing risk during project execution, improving project team alignment and communication, assuring customer satisfaction, and improving the probability of a successful project.

Although recent CII research has raised the awareness of the process and benefits of FEP, there is still not a publicly available tool for determining the adequacy of scope definition for infrastructure projects. Accordingly, the fundamental objective of this research investigation centers on developing a PDRI for Infrastructure Projects. The format of the tool will be similar to the PDRI for industrial projects (outlined in CII Implementation Resource 113-2) and the PDRI for Building Projects (outlined in CII Implementation Resource 155-2). It is intended to be a general-use, scope definition tool that addresses infrastructure projects involving the transportation of people or freight, energy, and fluids, including but not limited to:

- Highways
- Railways
- Airports
- Canals
- Tunnels
- Waste Water Collection

- Water Distribution
- Levees
- Pipelines
- Electric Transmission & Distribution
- Border Security Fencing
- Wide Area Networks

Notice that a distinguishing feature of all these projects is their horizontal nature (i.e., vectors). Frequently, they also have significant vertical construction components (i.e., nodes). An example would be the waste-water process with a network of sewer lines (vectors), lift stations and a waste water treatment plant (nodes). The PDRI Infrastructure is suitable for the vector components and the PDRI for Buildings or Industrial Projects is suitable for the various nodes.

Value-Added Benefits

The expected benefits of this effort should be similar to benefits realized by development of the PDRI's for Industrial Projects and Buildings. Results from usage of the PDRI's have indicated an increase in project budget predictability of almost 20 percent on average versus authorization estimate, with similar results for schedule, change orders, and operability. Included in these results are real cost savings of greater than 10 percent per project. With the volume of infrastructure projects constructed each year, the potential for savings through improved capital effectiveness, reduction of disputes, and improved right-of-way acquisition is several billion dollars using the PDRI for better scope definition. Probably the most important benefit of the tool is a better understanding of what constitutes good scope development and correspondingly the improvement of alignment and communication among project stakeholders.

Methodology

The methodology for producing the PDRI tool was developed and proven in previous research. The final draft of the PDRI for infrastructure projects has already been developed and is currently being evaluated by industry participants. The PDRI score sheet consists of three main sections, which are broken down into 13 categories that are then further broken down into 68 elements. Sections, categories and elements contained in the score sheet are given in the Validation Questionnaire. Approximately 50 pages of detailed descriptions have been developed to support completion of the scope.

Steps remaining in the development effort include:

- 1. Validating the tool through testing on sample projects
- 2. Linking scope definition elements in the PDRI to a logic flow diagram
- 3. Developing publications and deploying to industry

Products of the Research

A research report, research summary, and implementation resource of the PDRI for Buildings will be completed in late spring 2010. A CII Annual Conference presentation is anticipated for August 2010. For more information, reference http://www.contruction-institute.org.

VALIDATION QUESTIONNAIRE PROJECT DEFINITION RATING INDEX (PDRI) FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

Construction Industry Institute (CII) Research Team 268

PROJECT BACKGROUND INFORMATION

1.0.	Date:	
1.1.	Comp	any Name:
1.2.	Point	of Contact:
	1.	Name:
	2.	Title:
	3.	Address:
	4.	Tel. No.: Fax No.:
	5.	E-mail:
2.0.	Gener	al Project Information:
	1.	Project Name:
	2.	Project ID Number (if applicable):
	3.	In what town or city is the project located?
		In what state or province?
	4.	What type of facility is this project? (<i>choose one</i>)

]]]	People/Freight TransportationFluids TransmissionEnergy Transmission
5.	What is the name, type and size of the project? (i.e., Jollyville Highway, Connector, 23.3 mile)
6.	Was the project new construction or renovation? (if renovation cost is greater than 50% of total, consider it as a renovation)
	[] New construction [] Renovation
7. Please desc	Is there anything unique about this project? (e.g., project required relocation of Native American burial site) cribe:
8.	What was the planned execution contracting approach that you used on your project (if known)? [] Design-Build [] Design-Bid-Build [] Construction-Manager at Risk [] Other (please specify)
9.	Did the project require significant right-of-way acquisition? [] None [] Less than 10% of total project cost [] 10-30% of total project cost [] More than 30% of total project cost
10.	Please describe right of way issues encountered (if applicable)

2.1. <u>Schedule Information</u>:

1. Please provide the following **schedule** information (if known):

	Planned	Actual
Item	(mm/yy)	(mm/yy)
Start Date of Detailed Design		
Detailed Design		
Start Date of Construction		
Date of Substantial Completion		

Do you have any comments regarding any causes or effects of schedule changes (e.g., special causes, freak occurrences, etc.)?	

2.2. <u>Cost Information</u>:

1. Please provide the following **cost** information: (*If the person filling out this section does not have the information, please state "Don't know"*, *if it was 0, state as 0.*) (if known)

	Budgeted Costs at Start of Detailed Design	Actual End Cost of Project
Item		
Total Design Costs ¹		
Construction Costs		
Right of Way and Utility		
Adjustment Costs		
Soft Costs ²		
Owner's Contingency		
Other		
Total Project Cost		_

2.3. Change Information:

	·
	What were the total number of change orders issued (including during both Detailed design and construction)?
2.	What were the total dollar amounts of all change orders? \$
	What was the net duration change in the completion date resulting from change orders? months
	Did the changes increase or decrease the length of the original project duration? [] Increased [] Decreased
	Do you have any additional comments regarding causes or effects of hange orders?
	¹ Total Design Cost is Engineer's total fees which include feasibility, concept and detailed scope, along with design costs; this is sometimes known as plan, specifications and estimates (PS&E)
(not includir	
	land)

2.4.	Fi	nano	cial/Inve	estment Infor	rmation:						
		1.	The decision to design and construct a project relies heavily on specific project financial performance measures such as capital turnover, return on investment, benefit/cost ratio, return on equity, return on assets, etc. For the major financial criteria used on this project to date, how well has the actual financial performance matched the expected financial performance measurement using the scale below? Using a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being fallen far short of expectations to 5								
			being f	far exceeded	expectation	ons at authorizati	on, <i>please</i>	circle	only one.		
			fal	1 llen far short	2	3 matched clos		4	5 far exceeded		
		2.	the pro	oject (e.g., Re	eturn on A	financial measur ssets, Return on Period, etc.)?	Equity, In	ternal I	Rate of Return,		
2.5.	<u>O</u> j	pera	ting Info	ormation:							
	1.	Since being placed in service, has the operational performance of the project, which include capacity and availability, met the expectations as set forth in the project plan prior to detailed design? Yes No ~If no, please describe:									
	2.	pro	oject me sign?	~ .		the operations at forth in the pro					
		b.	If no, p	please descri	be:						
2.6.	<u>C</u> 1	usto	mer Sat	isfaction:							

Reflecting on the overall project, rate the success of the project using a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being very unsuccessful to 5 being very successful: (<i>circle only one</i>)								
1	2	3	4	5				
Do you have any additional comments regarding customer satisfaction?								

3.0. Project Rating Information:

Next, please complete the Project Rating Information form located on the next few pages per the instructions below.

Project Rating Information Form

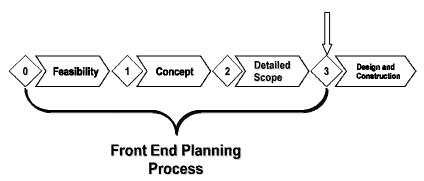
Instructions for Completing the PDRI Score Sheet

Who should evaluate the PDRI?

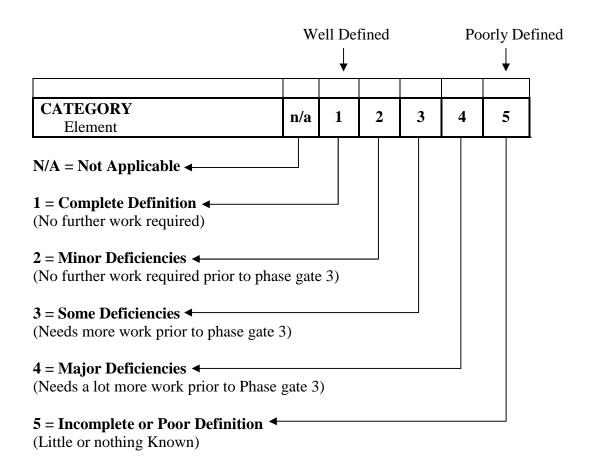
An individual (or group of individuals) with knowledge of the planning aspects of the nominated project should complete the <u>PDRI Unweighted Project Score Sheet</u> (pink cover).

How to evaluate the PDRI.

To perform this assessment, the person (or persons) should remember back to the point in time when the project was entering the detailed design phase (known as Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) and other names). At this point, the project team should have had an understanding of the project's detailed scope, and was at "Phase Gate 3" in the figure below:



The PDRI consists of three main sections, each of which is broken down into a series of categories which, in turn, are further broken down into elements. Scoring is performed by evaluating and rating the individual elements. Elements should be rated numerically from 0 to 5 based on its level of definition at the point in time prior to beginning detailed design for the project (phase gate 3 above). Think of this as a "zero defects" type of evaluation. Elements that were as well defined as possible should receive a perfect rating of "one". Elements that were completely undefined should receive a rating of "five". At this stage in the planning progress you had a certain level of "scope definition"; many or all issues may have been well defined or not. All other elements should receive a "two", "three", or "four" depending on their levels of definition. Those elements deemed not applicable for the project under consideration should receive a "zero". The ratings are defined below:



Using the list of 68 elements that are defined in the companion document <u>Description of the PDRI Elements</u> (yellow cover sheet), please mark your opinion of the project's level of definition for each element at this point (just prior to beginning detailed design). Consider each element *individually*. If the entire element is not applicable to your project check "N/A" and do not rate the element.

To rate an element, first read its definition in the Description section of the 68 PDRI Elements document (yellow cover). Some elements contain a list of items to be considered when evaluating their levels of definition. These lists may be used as checklists. Note that some of these items may not be applicable for your project. Next, refer to the Project Rating Information form (pink cover) and locate the element. Please choose only one definition level (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) for that element based on your perception of how well it was defined when the project finished its planning. Once you have chosen the appropriate definition level for the element please check (\sqrt) the corresponding box. Do this for each of the 68 elements in the PDRI starting with element A.1. Be sure to rate each element.

Example, Assessing Element D.1.

The completed project that I am assessing was the re-construction of a 10 mile section of Interstate 7. I have addressed all elements up to D.1. Reading the definition of element D.1. Project Objectives Statement on page 12 in the <u>Descriptions of the PDRI Element (reproduced below)</u>, I felt that the Project Objectives Statement (D.1.) for my project had some deficiencies since no single written document existed and the objectives were in conflict in a few cases. Therefore I checked level 3 "Some Deficiencies" in the score sheet below. Note that this uncertainty manifested itself during the design phase and caused some conflict in construction.

D.1. Project Objectives Statement

This statement defines the project objectives and priorities for meeting the business strategy, including project need and purpose. It should be clear, concise, measurable, and specific to the project. It is desirable to obtain consensus from the entire project team regarding these objectives and priorities to ensure alignment. Specifically, the priorities among cost, schedule, and value-added quality features should be clear. To ensure the project is aligned to the applicable objectives, the following should be considered:

oplicable objectives, the following should be considered:
☐ Stakeholder's understanding of objectives, including questions or concerns☐ Constraints or limitations placed on the project
☐ Typical objectives with associated metrics:
☐ Safety
☐ Quality
□ Cost
☐ Schedule including milestones
☐ Technology usage
☐ Capacity or size
☐ Startup or commissioning
☐ Communication
Operational performance
☐ Maintainability
☐ Security
☐ Sustainability, including possible certification (for example, by the
U.S. Green Building Council)
Other user defined

CATEGORY Element	N/A	1	2	3	4	5
D. SITE INFORMATION D1. Project Objectives Statement				V		

N/A =

not applicable to this project 2 = Minor Deficiencies 3 = So 1 = Complete Definition 4 = Major Deficiencies 3 = Some Deficiencies

5 = Incomplete or Poor Definition

Project Definition Rating Index – Infrastructure Projects Un-weighted Project Score Sheet November 14, 2009

SECTION I - BASIS OF PROJECT DECISION Definition Level									
		Definition Level							
_	EGORY	N/A	1	2	3	4	5		
Elem				,					
	ROJECT STRATEGY						_		
A.1	Need & Purpose Documentation								
A.2	Investment Studies & Alternatives Assessments								
A.3	Key Team Member Coordination								
A.4	Public Involvement								
B. O	WNER/OPERATOR PHILOSOPHIES								
B.1	Design Philosophy								
B.2	Operating Philosophy								
B.3	Maintenance Philosophy								
B.4	Future Expansion & Alteration Considerations								
C. PF	ROJECT FUNDING AND TIMING								
C.1	Funding & Programming								
C.2	Preliminary Project Schedule								
C.3	Contingencies								
D. PF	ROJECT REQUIREMENTS								
D.1	Project Objectives Statement								
D.2	Functional Classification & Use								
D.3	Evaluation of Compliance Requirements								
D.4	Existing Environmental Conditions								
D.5	Site Characteristics Available vs. Required								
D.6	Dismantling & Demolition Requirements								
D.7	Determination of Utility Impacts								
D.8	Lead/Discipline Scope of Work								
E. V	ALUE ANALYSIS								
E.1	Value Engineering Procedures								
E.2	Design Simplification								
E.3	Material Alternatives Considered								
E.4	Constructability Procedures								

Definition Levels

N/A = Not Applicable 2 = Minor Deficiencies 1 = Complete Definition 3 = Some Deficiencies Definition

4 = Major Deficiencies 5 = Incomplete or Poor

	SECTION II - BASIS OF DES	SIGN					
Definition Level						/el	
CAT	EGORY	N/A	1	2	3	4	5
Elem	nent	1471	-	_		•	Ľ
F. SI	TE INFORMATION						
F.1	Geotechnical Characteristics						
F.2	Hydrological Characteristics						
F.3	Surveys & Mapping						
F.4	Permitting Requirements						
F.5	Environmental Documentation						
F.6	Environmental Commitments & Mitigation						
F.7	Property Descriptions						
F.8	Right-of-Way Mapping & Site Issues						
G. L	OCATION and GEOMETRY						
G.1	Schematic Layouts						
G.2	Horizontal & Vertical Alignment						
G.3	Cross-Sectional Elements						
G.4	Control of Access						
H. A	SSOCIATED STRUCTURES and EQUIPMENT						
H.1	Support Structures						
H.2	Hydraulic Structures						
H.3	Miscellaneous Elements						
H.4	Equipment List						
H.5	Equipment Utility Requirements						
I. PR	OJECT DESIGN PARAMETERS						
I.1	Capacity						
1.2	Safety & Hazards						
1.3	Civil/Structural						
1.4	Mechanical/Equipment						
1.5	Electrical/Controls						
1.6	Operations/Maintenance						

Definition Levels

N/A = Not Applicable 1 = Complete Definition Definition 2 = Minor Deficiencies 3 = Some Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies 5 = Incomplete or Poor

SECTION III - EXECUTION APPROACH								
	Definition Level					/el		
CAT	EGORY	N/A	1	2	3	4	5	
Elem	ent	IVA	•	_	Ŭ	•	·	
J. LA	IND ACQUISITION STRATEGY							
J.1	Local Public Agencies Contr. & Agreements							
J.2	Long-Lead Parcel & Utility Adjustment Identification & Acquisition							
J.3	Utility Agreement & Joint-Use Contracts							
J.4	Land Appraisal Requirements							
J.5	Advance Land Acquisition Requirements							
K. Pi	ROCUREMENT STRATEGY							
K.1	Project Delivery Method & Contracting Strategies							
K.2	Long-Lead/Critical Equipment & Materials Identif.							
K.3	Procurement Procedures & Plans							
K.4	Procurement Responsibility Matrix							
L. PF	ROJECT CONTROL							
L.1	Right-of-Way & Utilities Cost Estimates							
L.2	Design & Construction Cost Estimates							
L.3	Project Cost Control							
L.4	Project Schedule Control							
L.5	Project Quality Assurance & Control							
M. P	ROJECT EXECUTION PLAN							
M.1	Safety Procedures							
M.2	Owner Approval Requirements							
M.3	Documentation/Deliverables							
M.4	Computing & CADD/Model Requirements							
M.5	Design/Construction Plan & Approach							
M.6	Intercompany and Interagency Coord. & Agreemnts.							
M.7	Work Zone and Transportation Plan							
M.8	Project Completion Requirements							

Definition Levels

N/A = Not Applicable 1 = Complete Definition Definition 2 = Minor Deficiencies 3 = Some Deficiencies 4 = Major Deficiencies 5 = Incomplete or Poor

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT

Name:
Date:
Please answer the following questions regarding the PDRI.
Is the list of 68 elements complete? If not, please list all others that should be added.
Are any of the elements redundant?
If so, please list and provide any recommended changes.
Are any of the definitions unclear or incomplete?
If so, please list and provide any recommended changes.

bo you have any other suggestions for improving the PD sheet?	KI or the in	struction
Please answer the following.		
Approximately how long did this assessment take?		_ hours
Have provided a completed background information?		[]
Attached		
Have you provided a completed PDRI scoresheet?		[]
Attached		
Was value added during the assessment?	[]YES	[] NO
Suggestions for helping to facilitate:		
———— Please rate the following on a scale from 1 to 5 with 1 be	ring added l	ittle value
and 5 being added a lot of value. (Circle one).	ing daded i	
	1 2	2
1. Did this exercise add value to you?	1 2	2 3
4 5		
Please rate the following on a scale from 1 to 5 with 1 be	ring that you	u would NOT
ever use this tool on a future project and 5 being that you	ı would AL	WAYS use th

. 1			C .		• .
tool	on	α	future	nro	1 <i>0C</i> †
$\iota \cup \cup \iota$	OII	α	<i>juliul</i> C	$\rho i \sigma$	$\mu \cup \cup \nu$

2.	Would you use this tool on a future project? 1	2	3	4	5	
Any or	ther comments:					

We gladly welcome your opinions and sincerely request any feedback regarding items that may be unclear, redundant, unnecessary, or left out. If at any time you have question or need help filling out the PDRI score sheet don't hesitate to call Evan Bingham: (480)-727-6768, cell phone (602)-541-1580.

Thank you very much for your time and effort. If you have any questions, please contact:

Dr. G. Edward Gibson, Jr. Chairman, Del E. Webb School of Construction Programs and Sunstate Chair of Construction Mngt and Engrg, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ 85287. Office: (480)-965-7972 Fax: (480)-965-1769 Edd.Gibson@asu.edu

Evan Bingham. Graduate Research Assistant, Arizona State University. (480)-727-6768 7bingham@gmail.com

PDRI – Infrastructure Test Projects, Completed

D 4	F. d. J. C. d.			
Project Number	Type of Duciest	Estimated Cost	DDDI Coomo	
	Type of Project	(\$ Millions)	PDRI Score	
1	Pipeline (Pig Injection)	\$13.4	195	
2	Security Perimeter	\$140.0	151	
3	Gas Pipeline	\$1,264.8	226	
4	Oil Pipeline	\$2,014.6	242	
5	Pier Berth Wharf	\$54.2	93	
6	Interchange	\$63.0	93	
7	Electrical Substation	\$32.0	88	
8	Terminal and Connectors	\$400.0	405	
9	Water Piping	\$0.4	103	
10	Pier Container Yard	\$25.2	174	
11	Railway, Highway and Shipping Port	\$58.4	206	
12	Tunnel	\$0.7	313	
13	Highway	\$484.0	228	
14	Energy Transmission	\$95.0	139	
15	Subsea Gas Pipeline	\$111.6	176	
16	Highway	\$193.6	268	
17	Runway and Taxiway	\$23.7	222	
18	Runway and Taxiway	\$22.9	188	
19	Runway and Taxiway	\$31.9	199	
20	Highway	\$15.6	295	
21	Tunnel	\$985.0	113	
22	Tunnel	\$50.0	71	
	Totals	\$6,080.0		

In-Progress PDRI – Infrastructure Test Projects

Project Number	Type of Project	Project Cost (\$ Millions)	PDRI Score
1	Gas Pipeline	TBD	142
2	Gas Pipeline	\$1,407.1	663
3	Steam Pipeline (in utility vault)	\$628.0	283
4	Oil Pipeline	\$100.0	92
	Totals	\$2,135.1	